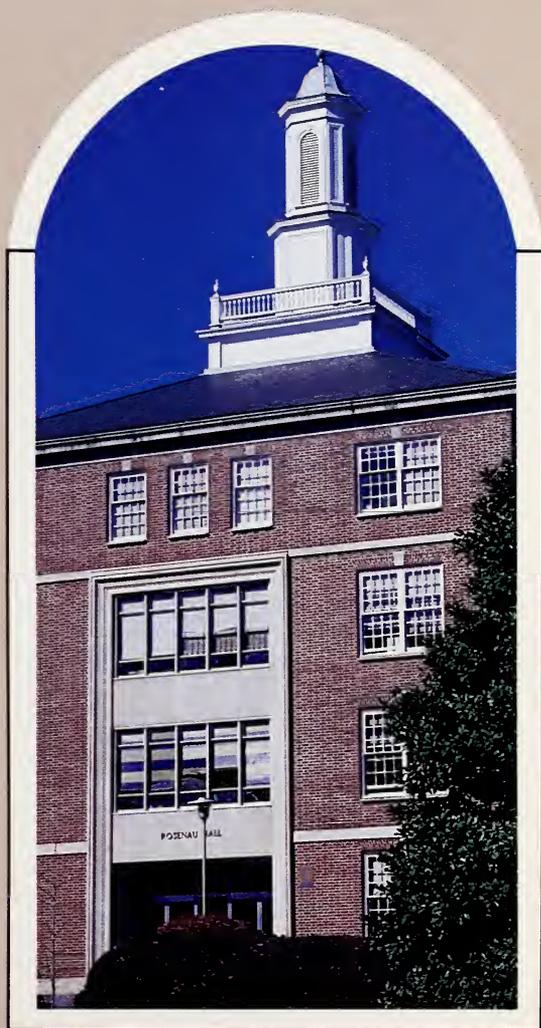


Record of The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

School of
Public
Health
April 1985



Although the publisher of this bulletin has made every reasonable effort to attain factual accuracy herein, no responsibility is assumed for editorial, clerical, or printing errors or error occasioned by mistakes. The publisher has attempted to present information which, at the time of preparation for printing, most accurately describes the course offerings, faculty listings, policies, procedures, regulations, and requirements of the University. However, it does not establish contractual relationships. The University reserves the right to alter or change any statement contained herein without prior notice.

PUBLISHED BY
THE UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA AT CHAPEL HILL
CHAPEL HILL, N.C.

Issued 16 times a year as follows: 1 in August, 2 in December, 3 in January,
2 in February, 3 in March, 3 in April, 1 in May, and 1 in June

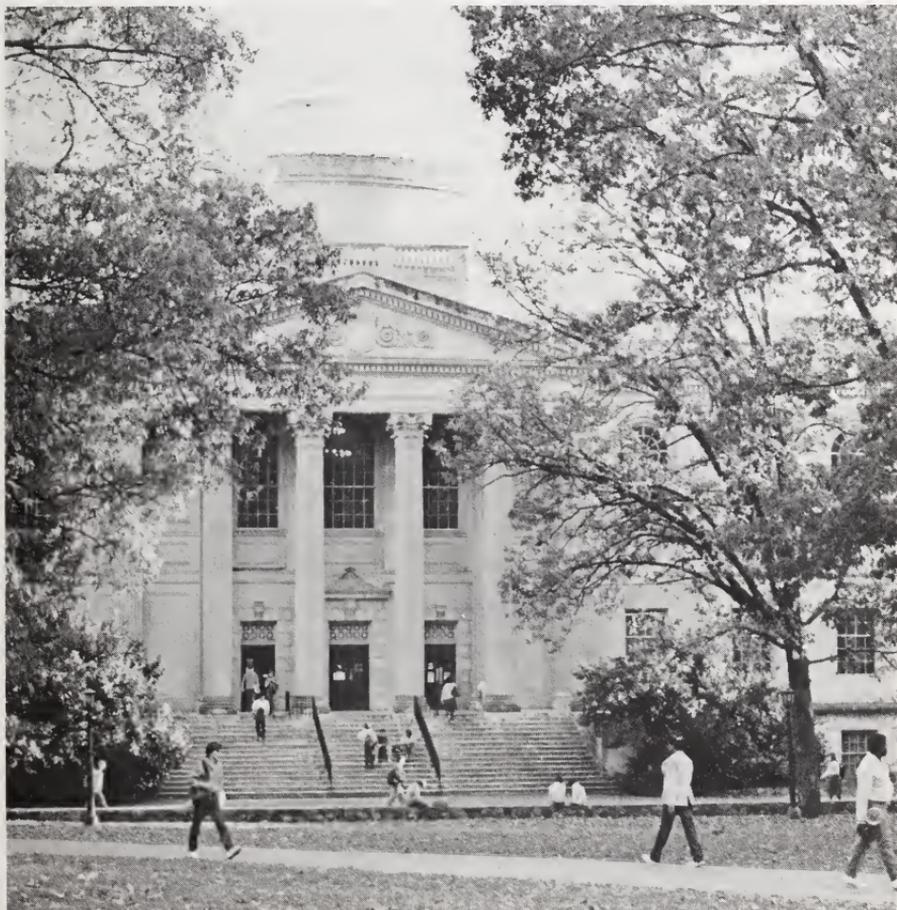
Pub. No. 651960

Second-class postage paid at Chapel Hill, NC 27514-6201

Send all Undeliverable Copies and Changes of Address to Dean's Office, School
of Public Health, 201-H, The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, Chapel Hill,
NC 27514-6201



Record of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill



School of Public Health

April 1985 **Number 974**

**announcements for the session 1985-1986
the university of north carolina at chapel hill**

(USPS 651-960)

the one hundred and ninety-first session

The University of North Carolina

Sixteen Constituent Institutions

William C. Friday

B.S., LL.B., LL.D., D.C.L., *President*

Raymond H. Dawson

B.A., M.A., Ph.D., *Vice President-Academic Affairs*

L. Felix Joyner

A.B., *Vice President-Finance*

Roy Carroll

B.A., M.A., Ph.D., *Vice President-Planning*

Cleon F. Thompson, Jr.

B.S., M.S., Ph.D., *Vice President-Student Services
and Special Programs*

Edgar Walton Jones

B.S., M.S., Ph.D., *Vice President-Research and
Public Service*

Arnold K. King

A.B., A.M., Ph.D., *Assistant to the President*

R. D. McMillan, Jr.

B.S., *Assistant to the President for Governmental
Affairs*

Richard H. Robinson, Jr.

A.B., LL.B., *Assistant to the President*

John W. Dunlop

B.A., *Director, The University of North
Carolina Center for Public Television*



History of the University

2378
UJ:
no. 1785
1785

The University of North Carolina is comprised of all the public institutions of higher education in North Carolina that confer degrees at the baccalaureate level or higher. The University was authorized by the State Constitution in 1776, and it was chartered in 1789 by the General Assembly.

The University of North Carolina opened its doors to students at Chapel Hill in 1795. Thereafter, beginning in the latter part of the nineteenth century, the General Assembly of North Carolina has established and supported fifteen other public senior institutions in keeping with Article IX, Section 8, of the Constitution of North Carolina which provides that the "General Assembly shall maintain a public system of higher education, comprising The University of North Carolina and such other institutions of higher education as the General Assembly may deem wise"

By 1969 The University of North Carolina included six constituent institutions, governed by a single Board of Trustees. This multicampus University had its beginnings in legislation enacted in 1931 that defined The University of North Carolina to include The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, North Carolina State University at Raleigh, The University of North Carolina at Asheville, and The University of North Carolina at Wilmington.

Beginning in 1877, the General Assembly of North Carolina established or acquired ten additional separately governed state-supported senior institutions of higher education. They are: Appalachian State University, East Carolina University, Elizabeth City State University, Fayetteville State University, North Carolina Agricultural and Technical State University, North Carolina Central University, North Carolina School of the Arts, Pembroke State University, Western Carolina University, and Winston-Salem State University. Then, in 1971, the General Assembly redefined The University of North Carolina, and under the terms of that legislation all sixteen public senior institutions became constituent institutions of The University of North Carolina.

The constitutionally authorized Board of Trustees of the six-campus University of North Carolina was designated the Board of Governors and this body is by law The University of North Carolina. The Board of Governors consists of thirty-two members elected by the General Assembly, and it is charged with "the general determination, control, supervision, management, and governance of all affairs of the constituent institutions." The chief executive officer of the University is the President.

Each constituent institution of the University has its own faculty and student body. The chief administrative officer of each institution is the chancellor, and the chancellors are responsible to the President.

Each constituent institution also has a board of trustees composed of thirteen members: eight elected by the Board of Governors, four appointed by the Governor, and the elected president of the student body *ex officio*. (The School of the Arts has two additional *ex officio* trustees.) The principal powers of these institutional boards are exercised under a delegation of authority from the Board of Governors.

854656



The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill is committed to equality of educational opportunity and does not discriminate against applicants, students, or employees based on race, color, national origin, religion, sex, age, or handicap. Any complaints alleging failure of this institution to follow this policy should be brought to the attention of the Assistant to the Chancellor. Moreover, The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill is open to people of all races and actively seeks to promote racial integration by recruiting and enrolling a larger number of black students.



Table of Contents

The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill	2
University Calendar	3
University Information	7
Admission	7
Policies	7
Application	7
Tuition and Fees	8
Statutory Provisions Offering Lower Tuition Rates	9
Registration and Payment of Bills	9
Automobile Regulations	9
Student Services	9
Directory Information	12
School of Public Health	15
Dean's Office	15
Administrative Board	16
Dean's Cabinet	16
General Information	18
Academic Information	19
Financial Assistance	31
Student Union	32
The Departments	33
Biostatistics	33
Environmental Sciences and Engineering	36
Epidemiology	43
Health Education	46
Health Policy and Administration	50
Maternal and Child Health	54
Nutrition	56
Parasitology and Laboratory Practice	59
Public Health Nursing	62
The Division	65
Special Programs and Activities	67
Faculty	70
Courses of Instruction	95
Appendix A	
Residence Status for Tuition Purposes	139
Military Tuition Benefit	143

The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

Officers of Administration

Christopher Columbus Fordham III

M.D., *Chancellor*

Susan Haughton Ehringhaus

J.D., *Assistant to the Chancellor*

Douglass Hunt

LL.B., *Special Assistant to the Chancellor*

Robert Joseph Cannon

Ph.D., *Affirmative Action Officer*

David D. Dill

Ph.D., *Assistant to the Chancellor for Planning Coordination*

Donald Arthur Boulton

Ed.D., *Vice Chancellor and Dean of Student Affairs*

Howard Garland Hershey, Jr.

D.D.S., *Vice Chancellor, Health Affairs*

George Philip Manire

Ph.D., *Vice Chancellor and Dean of the Graduate School*

¹**John Charles Morrow III**

Ph.D., *Provost*

John Douglas Swofford

M.Ed., *Director of Athletics*

²**Rollie Tillman, Jr.**

D.B.A., *Vice Chancellor, University Relations*

Harold Gene Wallace

M.Div., *Vice Chancellor, University Affairs*

³**Samuel Ruthven Williamson, Jr.**

Ph.D., *Provost*

Farris Wade Womack

Ed.D., *Vice Chancellor, Business and Finance*

¹*Resigned September 30, 1984*

²*Resigned December 31, 1984*

³*Effective October 31, 1984*



University Calendar

1985-1986

Summer Session, 1985

First Term

May 20, Monday	Registration.
May 21, Tuesday	First day of classes.
May 22, Wednesday	Last day for late registration.
May 27, Monday	Holiday, Memorial Day.
May 28, Tuesday	Last day to drop a course for credit on student's financial account.
June 7, Friday	Last day to drop courses (undergraduates).
June 10, Monday	Last day to withdraw for credit on student's financial account.
June 14, Friday	Last day to drop courses (graduates).
June 21, Saturday	Reading day.
June 22, Saturday	Reading day.
June 24-25, Monday-Tuesday	Final examinations.

Second Term

July 1, Monday	Registration.
July 2, Tuesday	First day of classes.
July 3, Wednesday	Last day for late registration.
July 4, Thursday	Holiday, Independence Day
July 9, Tuesday	Last day to drop a course for credit on student's financial account.
July 19, Friday	Last day to drop courses (undergraduates).
July 22, Monday	Last day to withdraw for credit on student's financial account.
July 26, Friday	Last day to drop courses (graduates).
August 2, Friday	Last day of classes.
August 3, Saturday	Reading day.
August 5-6, Monday-Tuesday	Final examinations.

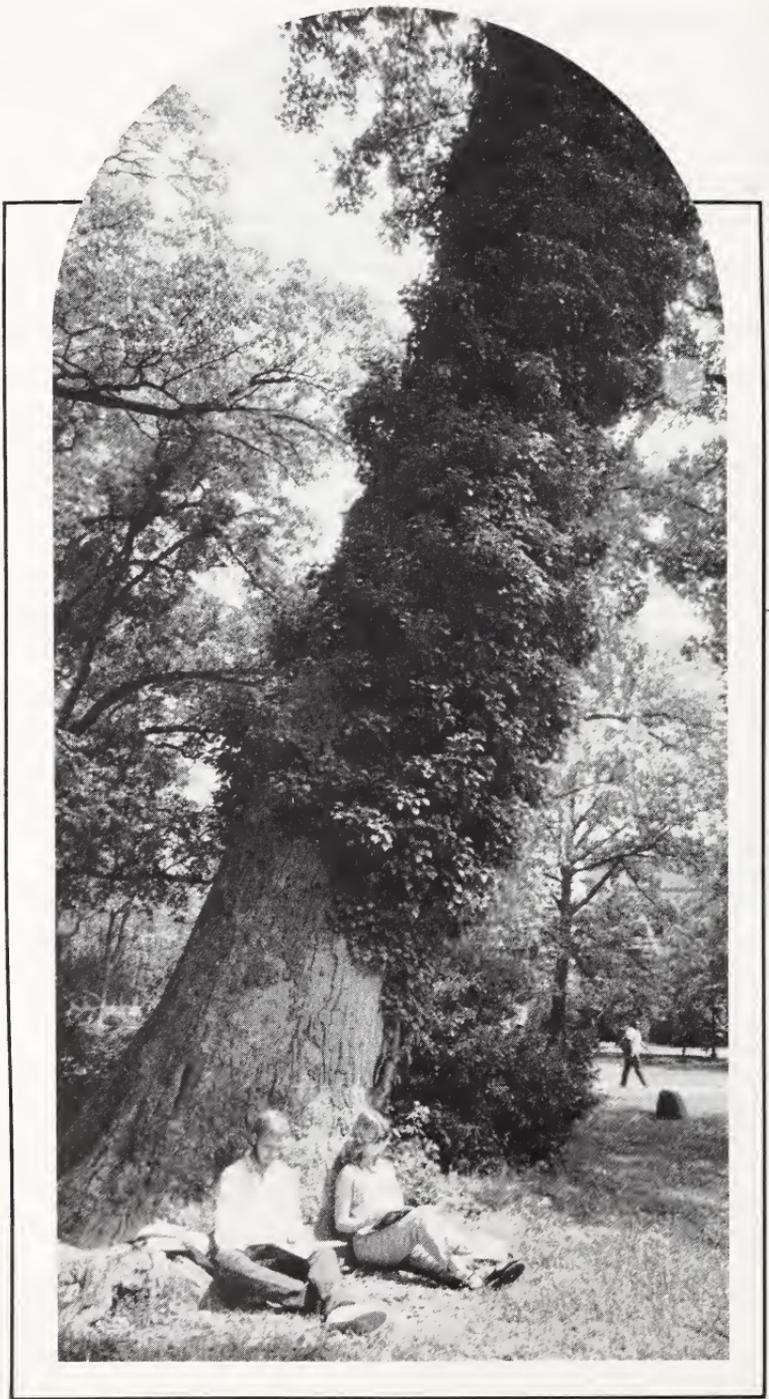
Fall Semester, 1985

August 14, Wednesday	Fall Semester opens.
August 16, Friday	Residence halls open for freshmen and undergraduate transfer students.
August 19, Monday	Orientation of all new freshmen and undergraduate transfer students according to schedule to be announced.
August 19, Monday	Residence halls open for returning students.
August 19-21, Monday-Wednesday	Registration according to schedule to be announced.
August 22, Thursday	Classes begin for all students. Late registration begins. Fee of \$5.00 charged for late registration.
August 28, Wednesday	End of late registration and change in schedules. No registration accepted after this date.
September 2, Monday	Holiday, Labor Day.
September 5, Thursday	Last day to drop a course for credit on student's financial account.
September 20, Friday	Last day for graduate students to file applications with Dean for degree to be awarded in December.
October 2, Wednesday	Last day for dropping courses (undergraduates) and last day for Pass/Fail declarations.
October 4, Friday	Last day for filing applications with Dean for degree to be awarded in December (undergraduates).
October 12, Saturday	University Day.
October 16, Wednesday	Progress Reports for freshmen due.
October 18, Friday	Fall Recess—Instruction ends 5 P.M.
October 23, Wednesday	Instruction resumes 8 A.M.
October 23, Wednesday	Last day to withdraw for credit on student's financial account. Last day to withdraw without the semester being counted as a term in residence (undergraduates only).
October 28–November 1, Monday–Friday	Pre-registration for Spring Semester.
November 9, Saturday	Written examinations for master's candidates for December graduation may not be taken after this date.
November 15, Friday	Last day for graduate students to drop a course.
November 27, Wednesday	Thanksgiving Recess—Instruction ends 1 P.M.
December 2, Monday	Instruction resumes 8 A.M.
December 4, Wednesday	Fall Semester classes end.
December 5, Thursday	Reading day.
December 6, Friday	Final signed copies of doctoral dissertations and master's theses for candidates for the December graduation must be filed in the Graduate School by this date.
December 6, Friday	Fall Semester examinations begin.
December 17, Tuesday	Fall Semester examinations end.



Spring Semester, 1986

January 5, Sunday	Spring Semester opens.
January 5 (noon), Sunday	Residence halls open for new students.
January 6, Monday	Residence halls open for returning students.
January 6-7, Monday-Tuesday	Registration/schedule changes.
January 8, Wednesday	Classes begin for all students. Late registration begins. Fee of \$5.00 charged for late registration.
January 14, Tuesday	End of late registration and change in schedules. No registration accepted after this date.
January 21, Tuesday	Last day to drop a course for credit on student's financial account.
January 24, Friday	Last day for graduate students to file applications with Dean for degree to be awarded in May.
January 31, Friday	Last day for filing applications with Dean for degree to be awarded in May (undergraduates).
February 18, Tuesday	Last day for dropping courses (undergraduates) and last day for Pass/Fail declarations.
March 7, Friday	Spring Recess—Instruction ends 5 P.M.
March 11, Tuesday	Last day to withdraw for credit on student's financial account. Last day to withdraw without the semester being counted as a term in residence (undergraduates only).
March 17, Monday	Instruction resumes 8 A.M.
March 22, Saturday	Written examinations for master's candidates for May graduation may not be taken after this date.
March 31, Monday	Holiday, Easter Monday.
April 1-7, Tuesday-Monday	Pre-registration for summer and fall.
April 10, Thursday	Last day for graduate students to drop a course.
April 11, Friday	Final signed copies of doctoral dissertations and master's theses for candidates for the May graduation must be filed in the Graduate School by this date.
April 24, Thursday	Spring Semester classes end.
April 25, Friday	Reading day.
April 28, Monday	Spring Semester examinations begin.
May 7, Wednesday	Spring Semester examinations end.
May 11, Sunday	Commencement.





University Information

Admission

Policies

The regular entrance requirements of the Graduate School must be met by all students applying for admission to the School of Public Health.

The applicant must hold the bachelor's or master's degree from an accredited college or university with a grade average of B or better in the major subject area and must present credentials showing the completion of prerequisite courses for the special field he or she proposes to undertake in a graduate program. Only applicants with academic records of high quality should seek admission. All applicants with less than a 3.0 average in the last two years of undergraduate work must take the Graduate Record Examination.

Work done in absentia will not be counted for graduate credit. However, in certain cases approved by the University Administration, part of the work on the thesis for a higher degree may be done elsewhere. All such work, even when credited, is subject to the final examination required for the degree.

All master's degrees are terminal degrees. To enroll in the doctoral program, the student must receive approval of the department and be readmitted to the Graduate School.

All new students, and all old students who have been out of the University for a full calendar year or more, must have a medical report submitted to and approved by the Director of the Student Health Service before their registrations may be effected. Those who arrive in Chapel Hill without completing these requirements must defray the costs of having the physical examination, laboratory examinations, and immunizations performed by the Student Health Service.

Application

All applicants are required to pay a \$25.00 non-deductible, non-refundable application fee to the Graduate School.

The program of study in the School of Public Health is arranged in a sequence which makes it advisable for students to enter the School in the fall semester. Admission at other times is granted only for exceptional reasons.

Letters of inquiry regarding admission and requests for application forms should be addressed to the Dean, School of Public Health, Rosenau Hall 201-H, The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, Chapel Hill, North Carolina 27514-6201. It is advisable to apply for fall admission before February 1, although applications submitted as late as July 1 will be considered if space is available. To compete with heavy competition, applications and all supporting documentation should be received in the Graduate School by February 15.

An individual can be considered for a Graduate School Fellowship only when all materials are received by January 21. Information about School of Public Health traineeships, scholarships and other financial assistance appears on page 31 of this catalog. Additional information can be obtained from the departments.

An applicant who has been offered admission reserves his or her place by payment of a \$25.00 non-refundable enrollment deposit which is credited against the 1st semester tuition. Checks should be made payable to The University of North Carolina. Payment should be mailed directly to the University Cashier, The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, North Carolina 27514-6201, along with an Admission and Deposit Record. No payment should be sent either to the Graduate School, to the School of Public Health, or to the department of one's major. Due to the number of applicants, your place will not be held if this deposit is not received within three weeks of the date of the admission letter.

Students who make the deposit and who attend the University on a fellowship, traineeship, or other award which pays the entire cost of tuition and fees directly to the University may obtain refund of the deposit after November 1.

Tuition and Fees¹

Graduate tuition and fees per semester for bona fide residents of North Carolina are \$542.50. For out-of-state students, tuition and fees per semester are \$1,694.50. In addition, the following courses require field experience for which there is a fee:²

BIOS 301	\$150.00	HEED 340	\$125.00	NUTR 250	\$350.00
BIOS 302	\$450.00	HEED 341	\$125.00	NUTR 251	\$450.00
ENVR 164	\$175.00	HEED 342	\$125.00	NUTR 252	\$ 50.00
ENVR 165	\$200.00	HEED 343	\$125.00	PHNU 196	\$150.00
EPID 315	\$500.00	HPAA 90	\$200.00	PHNU 272	\$450.00
HEED 90	\$100.00	HPAA 206	\$450.00	PHNU 301	\$150.00
HEED 240	\$450.00	MHCH 214	\$350.00	PHNU 396	\$450.00

Undergraduate tuition and fees per semester for residents of North Carolina are: \$386.50; for out-of-state students, \$1,696.50.

Tuition and fees are due at registration. Accounts not paid in full by the last day of registration are subject to a late payment fee and the student's possible disenrollment.

The curricula of certain of the departments extend through a summer period of 12 weeks. For each six week period, tuition and fees for graduate students are \$206.85 for in-state, and \$615.85 for out-of-state students.

Thesis—0 credit hours for in-state is \$254.50 and out-of-state is \$420.50 per semester or \$97.85 per summer term.

¹ *Tuition and fees are subject to change without notice. Amounts given are for semester system. Additional field fee courses may be established.*

² *For up-to-date information on field fees contact the Dean's Office, School of Public Health or department of choice.*



Statutory Provisions Offering Lower Tuition Rates

Legal residents of North Carolina who meet the requirements of N.C. Gen. Stat. §116-143.1 are entitled to pay a lower rate of tuition than non-residents. Members of the armed services, and their qualifying dependent relatives, who are not North Carolina legal residents are also allowed to pay the lower tuition rate if they meet the requirements of N.C. Gen. Stat. §116-143.3. All students are responsible for being aware of the requirements concerning residence status. A full summary of information on these two provisions is set out in Appendix A.

Registration and Payment of Bills

All students are expected to report for registration on the opening date of the fall semester.

Bills for the fall and spring semesters are payable at the University Cashier's Office no later than the first day of classes for each semester. Failure to pay as specified will result in the assessment of a late payment fee and possible disenrollment. This ruling does not apply to fellowship students or students who are sent by agencies.

Automobile Regulations

Students at the University who own and/or operate a motor vehicle on campus, and are eligible for and desire campus parking privileges, may register their vehicles with the Traffic Office, "Y" Building, in order to secure and display on the vehicle a permit indicating eligibility for parking privileges.

For returning students, applications requesting motor vehicle parking permits must be submitted before the Spring Semester ends; these are processed and permits are issued during fall registration. Transfer and new students will be given an opportunity to register their automobiles or motorcycles during the fall registration. A check or direction to charge the student's account must accompany the application.

In addition, permits allowing unlimited rides on the Chapel Hill Transportation System buses may be purchased by the semester from the UNC Traffic Office, "Y" Building. Students wishing to use this bus system instead of paying for campus parking may park off campus in a perimeter lot for a small fee.

Bus schedules and a complete set of rules and regulations governing parking and traffic will be furnished to each student at the time a parking permit is issued.

Student Services

Housing

Student housing is an integral part of the educational program. The primary objective of the Department of University Housing is to provide a physical and psychological atmosphere which allows the student to develop to the utmost his or her personality, ability, and sensitivity. The University maintains residence hall

space in 29 buildings for more than 6,800 registered students—undergraduate, graduate and professional men and women. In Craige Graduate Center five of the seven floors are reserved for graduate students. Three hundred and six apartments are available for married students.

Information regarding residence hall accommodations is available by writing to: Department of University Housing, Contracts Office, Carr Building 103-A, The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, Chapel Hill, North Carolina 27514-6201.

Information regarding married student housing is available by writing to: Manager, UNC Family Student Housing, Odum Village, Branson Street, Chapel Hill, North Carolina 27514-6201.

Nearly 800 women and 700 men are housed in privately owned Granville Towers, which is located just off the UNC-CH campus about one block from the Carolina Inn. These supervised residence halls have a cafeteria dining commons. The fee charged includes room and board. Information is available from Granville Towers, University Square, Chapel Hill, NC 27514-6201. Arrangements for these accommodations should be made directly with Granville Towers Business Office.

Laundry and Linen

Finished laundry service at reasonable cost is provided by the University Laundry to students who wish to use it. There is also an economical wash-dry-fold service (nothing finished). Both services are available on a cash-and-carry basis at any of six laundry call offices.

A complete linen rental service is also available through the University Laundry. The service consists of two sheets, one pillow case and three bath towels exchanged on a weekly basis through the seven laundry call offices. Current charges may be obtained upon request from the University Laundry.

Complete dry cleaning service is available at all University Laundry call offices on a cash-and-carry basis.

Coin-op service is available at Avery, Connor, Craige, Morrison, Odum Village and Spencer.

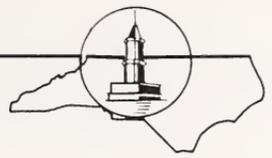
Student Health

The University offers a comprehensive program of health care for its student body and provides a Student Health Service with both inpatient and outpatient facilities.

The Health Service is staffed with physicians, psychiatrists, clinical psychologists, counselors, health educators, and a full nursing complement. In addition to programs for physical and mental health, there is also a sports medicine program.

When a student is admitted to the infirmary, he is not charged for services rendered by the staff. He is, however, required to pay for any additional service—surgery, consultations, special nurses, etc.—recommended by the attending physician. (See the Graduate School Catalog for additional information).

The University also provides the opportunity to purchase supplemental hospitalization insurance through a group program which provides coverage for married students and their families as well as for single students.



Recreation

The University gymnasium, swimming pools, tennis courts, golf course, and large athletic fields provide ample facilities for exercise and recreation. All are under the supervision and direction of a well-organized Department of Physical Education.

Alcoholic Beverages, Drugs, and Smoking Ban

The Graduate School Catalog carries a full statement of the University regulations and policies regarding the use of alcoholic beverages, improper use of drugs, and the smoking ban.

Libraries

The Health Sciences Library is situated across the street from the School of Public Health. Reference librarians are available during almost all of the library's service hours to aid users in locating information, to instruct in the use of library's resources, and to provide additional research assistance. Automated reference services, including access to MEDLINE and over forty other data bases, are also available for on-line bibliographic searching.

Other library facilities include the various departmental and school libraries and the general University Library.



University Career Planning and Placement Services

The office of University Career Planning Services (UCPPS) helps UNC-CH students and alumni plan their chosen careers and search for employment. Major services include: 1) on-campus interviews with representatives from business and industry, government, educational institutions, and non-profit organizations; 2) job referrals; 3) job vacancy notebooks; 4) credentials mailing; 5) career and employer literature; 6) summer employment and internship assistance; and 7) individual career advising. Workshops on career planning, job-seeking, resume writing, and interviewing are given throughout the year, and a videotaped practice interview program is offered.

UCPPS publishes a guide to the job-seeking process and provides access to printed and audiovisual resources covering the job search and potential employing organizations of all kinds. Counselors are available to help individuals increase awareness of job opportunities, develop job-seeking strategies, and improve interviewing techniques. Counselors will also critique resumés and provide assistance with other job search concerns.

Currently enrolled students may use the resources of UCPPS free of charge. To register for the job referral and credentials mailing services, a student must have completed 30 hours of course work. University Career Planning and Placement Services is located in 211 Hanes Hall (phone 962-6507). Office hours are 8:00 a.m.–4:30 p.m. Monday through Friday.

Notice on “Directory Information” to All Students The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill

The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill has routinely made public certain information about its students. Some typical ways this has been done include the following: names of students who are selected by the various honorary societies, who receive scholarships, who make the Dean’s List, who hold offices, or who are members of athletic teams are frequently made public. To facilitate campus communication the University annually publishes the *Campus Directory*. Some professional and graduate school student groups publish directories of students in their department or schools. The annual commencement program publishes the names of persons who have received degrees during the year.

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act defines the term “directory information” to include the following categories of information: the student’s name, address, telephone listing, date and place of birth, major field of study, participation in officially recognized activities and sports, weight and height of members of athletic teams, dates of attendance, degrees and awards received, and the most recent previous educational agency or institution attended by the student. The University will make public information about each student *limited* to these categories in ways such as those described above. Of course, information from all these categories is not made public in every listing. The *Campus Directory*, for example, publishes only names, addresses and telephone numbers.

Under a special provision of the FERPA regulations, the University will also disclose personally identifiable information from the education records of a student, without the student’s prior written consent, to officials of another school or school system in which the student seeks or intends to enroll.



Students who do not wish to have any or all “directory information” made public and who do not want information about them to be disclosed to other schools, as set forth above, without their prior consent must notify the Office of Records and Registration, The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, of this fact in a signed and dated statement specifying items that are not to be published. This notice must be received by the Office of Records and Registration by the end of the registration period for the semester or session of first enrollment, or, after an absence, of re-enrollment, and by the end of *each* fall registration period thereafter.



School of Public Health

Dean's Office

Michel A. Ibrahim, M.D., M.P.H., Ph.D.
Dean

Robert B. Moorhead, B.A., M.P.A.
Associate Dean for Administration

Donald T. Lauria, B.C.E., M.S.S.E., Ph.D.
Associate Dean for Academic Programs

¹**Richard M. House B.S., M.P.H., Ed.D.**
Director of the Division of Community Health Service

Elizabeth J. Coulter, A.B., A.M., Ph.D.
Associate Dean for Undergraduate Programs

²**Ernest Schoenfeld, A.A.S., B.S., M.P.H., Dr.P.H.**
Assistant Dean for Management and Operations

William T. Small, B.S., M.S.P.H.
Assistant Dean of Students

Harriet H. Barr, B.A., M.P.H.
Assistant Dean for Public Relations and Alumni Affairs

Emmy L. Palladino
Registrar

Gail C. Gibbs
Assistant to the Dean

¹Appointed Director July 1, 1984

²Resigned as Assistant Dean September 30, 1984; appointed Associate Vice Chancellor October 1, 1984

Administrative Board

- Richard N.L. Andrews, A.B., M.R.P., Ph.D.**
Professor of Environmental Sciences and Engineering
- Karl E. Bauman, A.B., M.A., Ph.D.**
Professor of Maternal and Child Health
- Joanne L. Earp, B.A., Sc.D.**
Associate Professor of Health Education
- Laurel A. Files, B.A., M.A., Ph.D.**
Assistant Professor of Health Policy and Administration
- John Fletcher, M.D., M.P.H.**
Director, Durham County Health Department
- Christopher Columbus Fordham III, M.D.**
Chancellor, ex officio
- Berton H. Kaplan, B.S., M.S., Ph.D.**
Professor of Epidemiology
- Mildred Kaufman, B.S., M.S.**
Associate Professor of Nutrition
- Ronald Levine, B.S., M.D., M.P.H.**
Director, NC Division of Health Services
- Eugene S. Mayer, B.S., M.D., M.P.H.**
*Professor of Family Medicine and Associate Dean
School of Medicine
Director, Area Health Education Centers Program*
- Gary Nelson, B.S., M.S.W.**
Assistant Professor of Social Work
- Allan Steckler, B.S., M.P.H., Dr.P.H.**
Associate Professor of Health Education

Dean's Cabinet

- Michel A. Ibrahim, M.D., M.P.H., Ph.D.**
Dean of the School of Public Health and Professor of Epidemiology
- Russell F. Christman, B.S., M.S., Ph.D.**
Professor of Environmental Sciences and Engineering



Elizabeth J. Coulter, A.B., A.M., Ph.D.
Associate Dean for Undergraduate Programs and Professor of Biostatistics

Joseph C. Edozien, D.Sc., M.D., F.R.C.P. (Ed), Path.
Professor of Nutrition

James Ennis Grizzle, B.S., M.S., Ph.D.
Professor of Biostatistics

¹**Marion Highriter, B.A., M.N., M.P.H., D.Sc.**
Associate Professor of Public Health Nursing

²**Richard House, B.S., M.S.P.H., Ed.D.**
*Director of the Division of Community Health Service and
Clinical Assistant Professor of Health Education*

Barbara S. Hulka, M.D., M.P.H.
Professor of Epidemiology

Sagar C. Jain, B.A., M.A., M.S., Ph.D.
Professor of Health Policy and Administration

Donald T. Lauria, B.C.E., M.S.S.E., Ph.D.
*Associate Dean for Academic Programs and
Professor of Environmental Engineering*

C. Arden Miller, M.D.
Professor of Maternal and Child Health

John Richard Seed, A.B., Ph.D.
Professor of Parasitology and Laboratory Practice

³**Allan B. Steckler, B.S., M.P.H., Dr.P.H.**
Associate Professor of Health Education

⁴**Guy W. Steuart, M.A., M.Ed., M.P.H., Ph.D.**
Professor of Health Education

⁵**Dorothy McComb Talbot, B.S.N., M.A., M.P.H., Ph.D.**
Professor of Public Health Nursing

Ronald G. Davis, B.S.
Student Representative

Thomas R. Coleman, B.S.
Student Representative

¹Appointed, Acting Chair, July 1, 1984

²Appointed July 1, 1984

³Appointed Acting Chair October 1, 1984

⁴Resigned as Chair September 30, 1984

⁵Retired August 31, 1984

General Information

The School of Public Health was organized in 1936 as a division within the School of Medicine at The University of North Carolina. Separate status as a school of public health was granted in 1939 and the first graduate degrees awarded in 1940. The fourth school of public health in the nation, the UNC School of Public Health was the first such school established within a state university.

It is today, with the Schools of Medicine, Dentistry, Nursing and Pharmacy, a unit of the Division of Health Affairs. The original departments of the School were Epidemiology, Parasitology (changed in 1968 to Parasitology and Laboratory Practice), Public Health Administration (changed to Health Administration in 1969 and to Health Policy and Administration in 1982), and Sanitary Engineering (changed in 1962 to Environmental Sciences and Engineering). Five additional departments are currently operating: Biostatistics, Health Education, Maternal and Child Health, Nutrition, and Public Health Nursing.

The mission of the School is to advance and apply knowledge drawn from all sciences to the understanding and promotion of the health of human populations and to assist people in translating this knowledge into reality in their own lives whatever their culture or living conditions. The mission is realized through the education of students to assume professional positions, through providing continuing education opportunities for professionals and the public, through consultation and technical assistance to health and human service agencies and communities, through conducting applied and basic research, and through innovative demonstration programs.

All departments participate in research in a variety of areas and in field service to the state, region and the nation. The Division of Community Health Service extends the service capabilities and promotes the School's commitment to community service as its public responsibility.

The School of Public Health is one of twenty-two such schools in the United States accredited by the Council on Education for Public Health. Three departments are accredited by other accrediting bodies: the Department of Public Health Nursing by the National League for Nursing, the Department of Environmental Sciences and Engineering to offer the MSEE degree by the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology, and the Department of Health Policy and Administration by the Accrediting Commission of Education for Health Service Administration.

Degrees offered by the School of Public Health include an undergraduate degree (BSPH); the graduate academic degrees of Master of Science (MS); and Doctor of Philosophy (PhD); and the graduate professional degrees of Master of Public Health (MPH), Master of Science in Public Health (MSPH), Master of Science in Environmental Engineering (MSEE), and Doctor of Public Health (DrPH). All requirements of the graduate professional degrees are administered by the faculty of the School of Public Health with the approval of the Administrative Board of the Graduate School.

Close affiliations are maintained with other graduate schools and departments of the University of North Carolina campuses, as well as with other schools and universities, health and human services agencies and research organizations. These affiliations are local, statewide, national, and international in scope. The nature of the affiliations includes joint sponsorship and effort in teaching and research programs, joint faculty appointments, and establishment of field training centers



for students in a number of official and voluntary international, federal, state and local health and human service organizations.

The School of Public Health has an active recruitment program for minorities. Since 1980, the School and the federal Department of Health and Human Services Indian Health Service have supported a recruitment program to assist American Indians in obtaining education in the public health professions.

Students in the School of Public Health have the same rights and privileges accorded all students at The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill. They may take courses in other departments of the University, North Carolina State University, and Duke University provided they are properly qualified and have the approval of their faculty advisers. Certain courses in chemistry, biochemistry, microbiology, economics, education, political sciences, social work, sociology, anthropology, and statistics have an especially close relationship to public health.

The School of Public Health admits only those students who would be expected to profit most by the educational program offered. It reserves the right to limit the number of students admitted to any course and drop from the roll any students whose work is unsatisfactory for any reason. It will be assumed that all applicants have assented to these conditions.

Academic Information

Degrees Offered

The School of Public Health offers one undergraduate degree, Bachelor of Science in Public Health, and six graduate degrees: Master of Public Health, Master of Science in Public Health, Master of Science, Master of Science in Environmental Engineering, Doctor of Philosophy, and Doctor of Public Health. Degrees are awarded in May, August, and December, although formal commencement exercises are held only in May. All Master's degrees are terminal degrees. Any student who desires to proceed in a doctoral program must be recommended to the Graduate School by his/her major department and be readmitted.

The general description of requirements for each degree follows. Explanation of the various programs of study in the different areas of specialization is found under the heading of each department in a later section in the catalog. Courses and programs described in this catalog have been approved by the University faculty and administration as of January 15, 1985. For full current information contact the department involved.

Bachelor of Science in Public Health

A four-year course of study leads to the degree of Bachelor of Science in Public Health (BSPH). The first two years are typically spent in the General College of the University, or in equivalent academic study elsewhere. Upon successful completion of the appropriate freshman-sophomore work, the BSPH candidate transfers to the School of Public Health and then completes the final two years under the administration of this School. The course of study has five options for field of concentration: Biostatistics, Environmental Protection, Health Education, Health Policy and Administration, and Nutrition. All options require special studies outside as well as within the School of Public Health.

Degree Programs Offered in School of Public Health

	BSPH	MPH	MSPH	MS	MSEE	DrPh	PhD
Biostatistics	■	■		■		■	■
Environmental Sciences and Engineering	■	■	■	■	■		■
Epidemiology		■	■			■	■
Health Policy and Administration	■	■	■			■	■
Health Education	■	■	■			■	■
Maternal and Child Health		■	■			■	
Nutrition	■	■				■	
Parasitology and Laboratory Practice		■	■			■	■
Public Health Nursing		■		■			

Since enrollment in the BSPH degree program is limited, completion of the prescribed General College curriculum does not assure the student a position in the School of Public Health in the junior year. Student selections are made, typically in the latter half of the sophomore year of course-work, on a *competitive* basis with consideration of academic achievement and personal qualifications.

Requirements for the BSPH degree are as follows:

1. At least 120 semester hours of courses, not counting physical education activities courses. A 2.0 (C) average on all work attempted at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill. The last 30 hours of degree credit taken in residence in Chapel Hill.
2. A freshman-sophomore pattern of approximately 60 semester hours of courses, which must include:
 - a. English 1, 2
 - b. Course-work through Foreign Language 3 or in some situations through Foreign Language 2.
 - c. Two courses from the Mathematical Sciences option of the General College of the University.
 - d. Biology 11, 11L and an additional acceptable Natural Sciences Perspective course.
 - e. Two acceptable Social Sciences Perspective courses (from two different departments).
 - f. Two acceptable Aesthetic Perspective courses (one in literature and one in fine arts).
 - g. One acceptable Philosophical Perspective course.
 - h. Two acceptable Western Historical/Non-Western/Comparative Perspective courses, including one covering a period of Western History before 1700.
 - i. Two physical education activities courses.



3. A junior-senior total of approximately 60 semester hours to include Biostatistics 101 (or 105 or 150), Environmental Sciences and Engineering 51, Epidemiology 160 (or 162), and a minimum of three electives outside the School of Public Health.
4. A satisfactory major in one of the five fields of concentration.

For additional information and specific requirements for each area of concentration see *The Undergraduate Bulletin* of the University.

*Note**

The minimum undergraduate admission requirements to begin with the fall 1988 semester are:

- A high school *diploma* or its equivalent;
- Four (4) course units in college preparatory *English*;
- Three (3) course units in *mathematics*, including geometry, algebra I, and algebra II;
- Two (2) course units in *social studies*, including one (1) unit in U.S. history and one (1) unit in government and economics;
- Three (3) course units in *science*, including at least one (1) unit in a life or biological science and at least one (1) unit in a physical science, and including at least one (1) laboratory course.
- At least two (2) course units in one foreign language.

It is recommended that prospective students take one (1) foreign language course unit and one (1) mathematics course unit in the twelfth grade.

Master of Public Health

The program is designed to prepare students for positions which require a considerable breadth of knowledge of the whole field of public health but a lesser degree of specialization in one area. Thus students in this program may take nearly half of their courses outside the major department, and will undergo extensive field training if previous experience is not deemed sufficient by criteria set by the student's department. Typically, Master of Public Health students will have already acquired education in a health or health related profession, or have at least three years of experience in a field germane to public health.

The Master of Public Health degree is predominantly a terminal degree, but qualified students may proceed in the School of Public Health to a DrPH program for advanced study and further qualification.

Field of Specialization

Programs of study leading to the Master of Public Health degree are offered by all departments in the School. Detailed descriptions of these programs are found in the sections describing the departments in this catalog.

Requirements for Admission

1. a. A prior doctoral degree (such as MD, DVM, DDS, JD, or equivalent) from approved schools. Other doctoral degrees from approved schools may also qualify the applicant, depending upon the department to which applica-

-
- tion is being made and the relevance of the background to the department's field; or
- b. A prior master's degree (professional or academic) from approved schools provided the prior training is relevant to the basic field of the department to which the student is applying as determined by the policies of that department; or
 - c. A bachelor's degree from approved schools, including a strong undergraduate record overall, with an average grade of B or better in the subject of the major. The course content should meet the policies of the department to which the student is applying. Some departments require specific tests such as the GRE of applicants. Applicants with less than a B average in the subject of the major must take the GRE test.
2. In most departments, the applicant must have had relevant experience in a health related agency or organization prior to matriculation. Established departmental policy may credit experience prior to admission by reducing the length of the program or permitting a waiver for field training. The extent and nature of required field training is also subject to established departmental policy.
 3. Special additional requirements by departments, as specified.

Requirements for the Degree

1. **Residence:** No less than two semesters are required, but a more extended period for majors in various programs may be needed in a number of departments. For those students in joint programs with selected other professional schools on this campus which have been approved by the Graduate School, credit toward one semester of residence may be obtained by enrolling in and receiving credit for at least fifteen semester hours (usually five courses) in the School of Public Health while registered in the other school. Students attempting to obtain the MPH degree simultaneously with another graduate school degree must register full time in the School of Public Health for at least one semester.
2. **Course Requirements:** Candidates for the MPH degree shall meet each of the following three sets of course requirements; any course which partially satisfies two requirements may simultaneously be used for both.
 - a. *Depth.* Each candidate shall successfully complete a major in one of the departments of the School, by satisfying whatever requirements that department may set.
 - b. *Breadth.* Each candidate shall successfully complete at least four health-related courses in at least three different departments other than the major. No portion of this requirement may be waived.
 - c. *Specifics.* Each candidate shall successfully complete
 - (1) at least one course in the Department of Biostatistics,
 - (2) at least one course in the Department of Epidemiology.
 - (3) a basic course covering the physical, biological, and/or social/behavioral factors which affect the health of the community, and
 - (4) at least one course relevant to health services delivery systems: except that any of these courses may be waived on the basis of a suitable display of proficiency, as approved by the candidate's advisor and the instructor of the course concerned.



3. **Admission to Candidacy:** An application for admission to candidacy which includes the total course program and title of written report (see below) must be filed with the Graduate School about three months before the expected date of graduation. The specific deadline is given in the calendar of events in this catalog.
4. **Substitutes for the Master's Thesis:** Candidates for the MPH, MSPH, and MSEE degrees who do not write a Master's Thesis must write a Master's Paper as a substitute. The School of Public Health has specified the following guidelines for this substitute.
 - a. The Master's Paper should show some synthesis of knowledge, and advance or contribute to the (appropriate specialized area of the) field of Public Health.
 - b. In connection with the Master's Paper, each candidate will register for at least one hour of credit in XXXX 392 (where XXXX is the department acronym), or some other course approved for this purpose by the School.
 - c. Each Master's Paper must be approved by at least two members of the Graduate Faculty. The candidate will submit the paper to the department, including a title page showing the approving signatures, in accordance with the University calendar.
 - d. Approved Master's Papers will be kept at least five years in a public file (usually in the Departmental Library or Reading Room).
5. **A Supervised Field Training** lasting 6 to 12 weeks, or a practicum within the department. Departmental policy may permit this requirement to be waived on grounds that
 - a. the student has had adequate prior supervised experience in the application of the methodology of the department of his specialty, and,
 - b. the student has substituted a satisfactory learning experience which clearly serves his or her educational goals better than field training or a practicum would.
6. **Final Written or Oral Examination:** The examination must be taken at least one month before the degree is expected. The specific deadline is given in the calendar of events in this catalog. The focus is on work taken in the major department; but, depending on departmental policy, it may extend to other scientific and professional areas in which a department would expect its students to be knowledgeable.
7. **Time Limitation:** All requirements of the degree must be completed within five years from the time the student first matriculated in the program.

Master of Science in Public Health

The master of Science in Public Health program is designed to prepare students for professional careers in specialized areas of public health. Thus, its students will take courses mainly in one major department of the School of Public Health, although there are also core requirements which provide for orientation to a broader view of public health. The Master of Science in Public Health degree is usually terminal, but it and the Master of Science degree, more than the Master of Public Health, tend to be the precursor to a doctoral program.

Fields of Specialization

Programs of study leading to the Master of Science in Public Health degree are offered by the following departments: Environmental Sciences and Engineering, Epidemiology, Health Education, Health Policy and Administration, Maternal and Child Health, and Parasitology and Laboratory Practice. Descriptions of these programs are found in the sections describing the departments in this catalog.

Requirements for Admission

1. A bachelor's degree from an approved school in a program that included course content as prescribed by approved policies of the department to which the student is applying;
2. A strong undergraduate record overall, with an average grade of B or better in the subject of the major. Some departments require specific tests such as the GRE of all applicants. Applicants with less than a B average in the subject of the major must take the GRE test.
3. Special additional and/or more stringent requirements by departments, as specified.

Requirements for the Degree

1. **Residence:** A minimum period of residence of not less than two semesters is required. However, most students will need more time to satisfy the course requirements in specific programs. Students attempting to obtain the MSPH simultaneously with another Graduate School degree must register full time in the School of Public Health for one semester.
2. **Course Program:**
 - a. Within the minimum of 30 semester hours needed for graduation in each department, each candidate shall successfully complete:
 - (1) at least one course in the Department of Biostatistics,
 - (2) at least one course in the Department of Epidemiology,
 - (3) a basic course covering the physical, biological, and/or social/behavioral factors which affect the health of the community, except that any of these courses may be waived on the basis of a suitable display of proficiency, as approved by the candidate's advisor and the instructor of the course concerned.
 - b. In addition, each candidate shall complete at least 15 semester hours in the specialized field as specified by the department.
3. **Admission to Candidacy:** An application for admission to candidacy which includes the total course program and title of written report (see below) must be filed with the Graduate School about three months before the expected date of graduation. The specific deadlines given in the calendar of events in this catalog.
4. **Substitutes for the Master's Thesis:** Candidates for the MPH, MSPH, and MSEE degrees who do not write a Master's Thesis must write a Master's Paper as a substitute. The School of Public Health has specified the following guidelines for this substitute.
 - a. The Master's Paper should show some synthesis of knowledge, and advance or contribute to the (appropriate specialized area of the) field of Public Health.



- b. In connection with the Master's Paper, each candidate will register for at least one hour of credit in XXXX 392 (where XXXX is the department acronym), or some other course approved for this purpose by the School.
 - c. Each Master's Paper must be approved by at least two members of the Graduate Faculty. The candidate will submit the paper to the department, including a title page showing the approving signatures, in accordance with the University calendar.
 - d. Approved Master's Papers will be kept at least five years in a public file (usually, in the Departmental Library or Reading Room).
5. **Final Written or Oral Examination:** The examination must be taken at least one month before the degree is expected. The specific deadline is given in the calendar of events in this catalog. The focus is on work taken in the major department; but, depending upon departmental policy, it may extend to other scientific and professional areas in which a department would expect its students to be knowledgeable.
 6. **Time Limitation:** All requirements of the degree must be completed within five years from the time the student first matriculated in the program.

Master of Science

Programs of study leading to this degree are offered in the Departments of Biostatistics, Environmental Sciences and Engineering, and Public Health Nursing.

For guidelines on this degree program, the reader should refer to sections on the relevant departments, brochures produced by these departments, and the catalog of the Graduate School.

Master of Science in Environmental Engineering

The curriculum leading to this degree is designed to prepare graduates for careers in the environmental engineering profession, with special emphasis on water resources and air and industrial hygiene. Specifically, those awarded this degree are prepared for professional work with private firms of consulting engineers; with public agencies at the national, state, regional, and local levels of governments; and with a variety of industrial organizations.

Requirements for Admission

Candidates for this degree must hold an engineering degree from an institution accredited by the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology or from an equivalent foreign institution—preferably in civil, environmental or sanitary, chemical, or mechanical engineering—where the curriculum has involved fundamental work in chemistry, physics, mathematics, and the engineering sciences.

Requirements for the Degree

1. **Residence.** A minimum of one calendar year (12 months) of residence for students who have graduated with a strong record from approved engineering schools.

-
2. **Course Program.** Upon admission, students are required to develop a program of courses in consultation with their academic advisers. The program must include sufficient breadth to satisfy minimum course requirements described elsewhere in this catalog. For all students, a minimum of 30 graduate credits is required.
 3. **Admission to Candidacy.** Students must file an application with the Graduate School for admission to candidacy about three months before the expected date of graduation. The specific deadlines are given in the calendar of events in this catalog.
 4. **Substitutes for the Master's Thesis:** Candidates for the MPH, MSPH, and MSEE degrees who do not write a Master's Thesis must write a Master's Paper as a substitute. The School of Public Health has specified the following guidelines for this substitute.
 - a. The Master's Paper should show some synthesis of knowledge, and advance or contribute to the (appropriate specialized area of the) field of Public Health.
 - b. In connection with the Master's Paper, each candidate will register for at least three hours of credit in XXXX 392 (where XXXX is the department acronym), or some other course approved for this purpose by the School.
 - c. Each Master's Paper must be approved by at least two members of the Graduate Faculty. The candidate will submit the paper to the department, including a title paper showing the approving signatures, in accordance with the University calendar.
 - d. Approved Master's Papers will be kept at least five years in a public file (usually, in the Departmental Library or Reading Room).
 5. **Final Oral Examination.** About one month before the expected date of graduation, students are given a final oral examination which focuses on their program of study, including the written report. Deadlines are announced in the Department of Environmental Sciences and Engineering.
 6. **Time Limitation.** All requirements for the degree must be completed within five years of the time the student matriculated in the program.

Doctor of Public Health

The Doctor of Public Health (DrPH) program provides professional training to prepare persons for the effective conduct or supervision of research, usually of an applied nature, and the integration of new knowledge and techniques into community and/or public health practice. Graduates are typically employed by operating community or public health programs at the local, state, national or international levels.

Fields of Specialization

Programs leading to the Doctor of Public Health degree are offered by the Departments of Biostatistics, Epidemiology, Health Education, Health Policy and Administration, Maternal and Child Health, Nutrition, and Parasitology and Laboratory Practice.



Requirements for Admission

A prior master's or doctoral degree in public health or a related field is generally required. However, students in MPH or MSPH programs at the School may be admitted to the DrPH program without formally acquiring the master's degree, provided they satisfy all course requirements for the MPH degree.

At least 12 months of significant experience in public health is also required, but this may be included as part of the DrPH program before formal admission to candidacy.

Requirements for the Degree

1. **Time:** A minimum of two academic years of course work and directed research, including at least two semesters of full-time continuous residence. This must be in addition to any time needed for satisfying the requirements for admission to the program. Students attempting to obtain the DrPH degree simultaneously with another Graduate School degree must register full time in the School of Public Health at least two semesters.
2. **Course Program:** A minimum of 18 semester hours of course work beyond the master's degree over and above MPH core courses are required for admission to candidacy and dissertation and research courses. The specific courses to be taken and number of credits will depend upon the qualifications and field of interest of the individual students. However, inasmuch as acquisition of this degree requires broad knowledge, students will of necessity take courses outside of their own department from within the School of Public Health, other parts of the University, or in other universities.

-
3. **Doctoral Committee:** Individual departments may, at the early stage of the program, establish a group of course advisers to direct and supervise the student's course work. The group may later become the dissertation committee. The doctoral student should play a significant role in selecting members of the committee.

The dissertation committee shall consist of no fewer than five members, one of whom shall be named chair, and at least three of whom shall be full members of the Graduate Faculty. Others may be limited members of the Graduate Faculty or "special appointees" approved by the Graduate School. Committee members shall be nominated by the director of the departmental doctoral program using the "Recommendation for Composition of Doctoral Dissertation Committee" form which must be transmitted via the School of Public Health's Associate Dean for Academic Programs to the Graduate School for approval. This committee will examine and approve the dissertation prospectus, either as part of the first doctoral oral examination or subsequent to it; consult with the student throughout the progress of the research; and participate in the final oral examination.

Doctoral committees and students are encouraged to include scholars from outside the program to serve as members of doctoral committees. The outside members may be selected from faculty from other departments of the University, or other institutions where scholarly work is conducted.

Each doctoral student is expected to consult with members of the dissertation committee at frequent intervals throughout the progress of his or her research and submit a progress report to each member of the committee at least once a year.

4. **Examinations:** When students have completed their course work or are in the final stage of their course programs and have satisfied other conditions for admission to candidacy, they are eligible to take the comprehensive doctoral examination. This consists of an oral and a written examination, both conducted by a committee which may or may not be the same as the dissertation committee. The interval between the two examinations should be short. The examinations are taken in the order determined by the committee and should cover all work in the student's major and minor fields of study. In addition to testing the student's knowledge, the committee may at the time of the oral examination determine the appropriateness and feasibility of the dissertation topic or hold additional examinations for this purpose at a later date.

The oral examination to examine and approve the dissertation prospectus must be conducted by at least five members of the dissertation committee, at least three of whom shall be full members of the Graduate Faculty.

If the student fails either examination he or she may not take the examination a second time until at least three months have elapsed. A student who fails either examination twice becomes ineligible to continue graduate study.

5. **Admission to Candidacy:** Prior to admission to candidacy, students must have:
- Completed the 18 semester hours of course work required for the doctoral program as described above;
 - Passed both oral and written parts of the comprehensive examination; and
 - Acquired the MPH; or satisfied the School's MPH core course requirements which applied either at time of admission to the program or at the time of admission to candidacy. If students seek exemptions for any course



requirements for the MPH on the grounds of equivalency of other courses taken, equivalency will be determined by the departments in the School which teach those particular courses.

6. **Research:** Each candidate is required to submit a dissertation reflecting research of such scope, originality, and skill in presentation as to indicate that the student has a command of the subject and has demonstrated an ability to contribute fresh knowledge or perspectives on the subject. In addition, the dissertation should demonstrate mastery of the research methodology of the discipline.
7. **Application for Degree:** When candidates approach completion of their research and can anticipate final approval of their dissertations they should apply for a degree on a particular graduation date. In the event that the degree is not received in that graduation, the student must file a new Application for Degree. Applications must be filed about three months before the time scheduled for the candidate's graduation in accordance with the deadline given in the calendar of events in this catalog.
8. **Final Oral Examination:** The final oral examination should be primarily a defense of the dissertation and be conducted by the appointed dissertation committee. The examination should be open to the public.

This examination shall be held only after all members of the dissertation committee have had adequate opportunity to review a draft of the dissertation which the candidate is prepared to submit for final typing. The dissertation adviser is responsible to the members of the committee for determining that the draft is an appropriate form for their evaluation. The committee may, at the time of the final oral, require alterations and corrections. The dissertation adviser is also responsible for verifying that the changes required by the committee have been made, but may delegate this responsibility to those committee members who imposed the requirements. When these requirements have been met, the Report of the Final Oral Examination is submitted to the Graduate School, and the dissertation in final typed form, designed to meet the standards as defined in *A Guide to the Preparation of Theses and Dissertations*, is registered with the Graduate School.

9. **Time Limitation:** All requirements for the degree must be completed within eight years of the time the student matriculated as a graduate student at this institution. If a student left the University at the completion of a master's program and returned later for the DrPH, he or she would be permitted eight years after admission as a doctoral student for completion of requirements. If the program is interrupted, the student has the option of satisfying the requirements which were in effect either at the time of matriculation or during the final year of work.
10. **Leave of Absence:** A doctoral student may request and receive a leave of absence from graduate study for a definite stated time. Written requests are to be presented through the School's Associate Dean for Academic Programs to the Graduate School explaining the reasons for the leave. The request must be accompanied by a written approval from the department chair or director of the doctoral program and endorsed by the Associate Dean for Academic Programs. If the Graduate School approves the leave of absence, the time of that leave will not count against total time allowed for the degree.

Doctor of Philosophy

The Doctor of Philosophy degree prepares persons for leadership in academic and related settings involving teaching and research with emphasis on basic or theoretical issues. Graduates are typically employed by universities or other organizations conducting research.

This degree is offered in the Departments of Biostatistics, Environmental Sciences and Engineering, Epidemiology, Health Education, Health Policy and Administration, and Parasitology and Laboratory Practice. For details consult each departmental section in this catalog and *The Graduate School Catalog*.

The precursor to the PhD degree is typically the MSPH degree if the research is oriented to public health or the MS degree if the research is not so oriented.

Joint Degree Programs

The School of Public Health offers joint degree programs in conjunction with the Schools of Medicine, Dentistry, and Law. Under the joint degree arrangement, a student is able to earn two professional degrees in a period of time less than the total required by the two degrees separately. Information on joint degree programs is available upon request from the Associate Dean for Academic Programs.

Grades

Grades used in the evaluation of the performance of graduate students are as follows:

H	Clear Excellence
P	Entirely Satisfactory
L	Low Passing
F	Failed

No work falling below the standard represented by the grade **L** is counted for graduate credit. If, in the judgment of the Administrative Board, the quality of work of any student falls below the standard expected of graduate students, the registration of such student will be cancelled. A doctoral student, becomes academically ineligible to continue in the Graduate School if he or she receives any grade of **F** or receives 9 or more hours of **L**.

A master's degree student is rendered ineligible to continue if he or she receives more than 0 hours of **F** or receives seven hours or more of **L** if **L** hours are greater than 25% of hours taken. The computation of hours taken will include only courses for which the student has received a grade of **H**, **P**, **L**, or **F**. Further, it may include 3 hours of **S** in course 393 (the first 3 hours taken) and courses taken through inter-institutional registration where other permanent letter grades may be assigned.

If a student either completes or withdraws from one graduate program and begins study in another graduate program, those courses to be credited toward the new program will form the basis for academic eligibility.

Additional information on academic regulations are published in *The Graduate School Catalog* which can be obtained from the Graduate School Office, Bynum Hall, 008A.



Delta Omega

Election to the Theta Chapter of Delta Omega, public health's national honor society, occurs shortly before graduation and is based upon academic achievement and leadership potential.

Sigma Theta Tau

Election to the Alpha Alpha Chapter of Sigma Theta Tau (national honor society of nursing) occurs shortly before graduation for nurse students in the School of Public Health.

Financial Assistance

Minority Presence Grant Program

Under the Board of Governors general Minority Presence Grant Program, black students may be eligible for special financial assistance if they are residents of North Carolina, enrolled for at least three hours of degree-credit coursework, and demonstrate financial need.

The Minority Presence Grant Program for Doctoral Study provides stipends of up to \$5,500 for the academic year, with an option of \$600 in additional support for study in the summer session, for black residents of North Carolina who are selected to participate. Recipients must be full-time students pursuing doctoral degrees at The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill.



Traineeships, Assistantships, & Loans

A limited number of federally sponsored "non-service" traineeships and fellowships are expected to be available to properly qualified candidates. Traineeships or fellowships will not be awarded until the student has been admitted to the School. A few graduate assistantships are "service" appointments and usually require a reduced load of academic work. Persons desiring consideration for service or non-service awards should so indicate by checking the appropriate box on the application for admission form.

Other work opportunities and some student loan funds are available from the University Student Aid Office. Application should be made to, Director, Office of Student Aid, 300 Vance Building, 057A, Chapel Hill, N.C. 27514-6201.

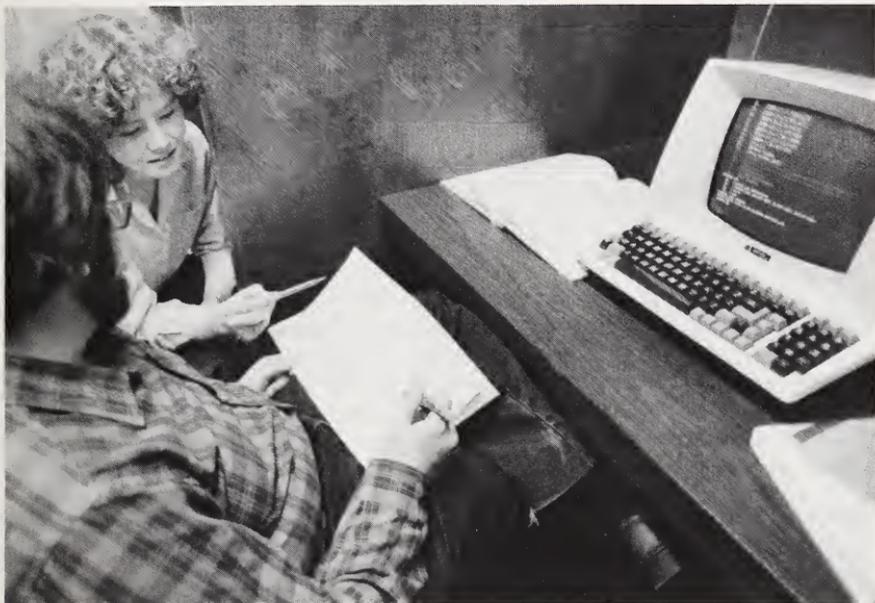
Scholarships

Professor Ruth Warwick Hay, the first Head of the Department of Public Health Nursing, left a part of her estate in trust for a scholarship which she wished to be known as the *Margaret Blee — Ruth Warwick Hay Scholarship*.

The income from the fund is awarded annually as an honorary scholarship to a student enrolled in the Department of Public Health Nursing. A Scholarship Committee of faculty and students oversees the selection of the candidate who is nominated and elected by the full-time faculty and students. An appropriate occasion is planned each year for awarding the scholarship and recognizing the recipient.

Student Union

All members of the School of Public Health student body are members of the Student Union. Its offices are made up of departmental representatives and a central Union Board which represents the entire student body. The Assistant Dean for Students serves as a liaison representative. The purposes of the Student Union are: (1) to enhance and ensure the opportunity of the student to receive an education of the highest attainable quality; (2) to represent and advocate causes and interests of the student body; (3) to stimulate interest in and encourage activities which relate to health in its broadest sense; and (4) to function as a channel of communication between the student body and the faculty.



Biostatistics

Chairman

James E. Grizzle,
Professor

Registrar

Jean D. Coble
Telephone No. (919) 966-2485

FACULTY

James R. Abernathy,
Professor

Arjun L. Adlakha,
Adjunct Associate Professor

Shrikant I. Bangdiwala
Research Assistant Professor

Richard E. Bilsborrow
Research Associate Professor

Kathleen A. Bucher
Research Associate Professor

Lloyd E. Chambless
Research Associate Professor

David H. Christiansen
Research Assistant Professor

Elizabeth J. Coulter
Professor

John P. Creason
Adjunct Assistant Professor

Clarence E. Davis
Professor

David M. DeLong
Adjunct Assistant Professor

Elizabeth R. DeLong
Adjunct Assistant Professor

Regina C. Elandt-Johnson
Professor

Robert C. Elston
Adjunct Professor

Edward L. Frome
Adjunct Assistant Professor

Dennis B. Gillings
Professor

Bernard G. Greenberg
*Dean Emeritus and Kenan
Professor*

Sandra B. Greene
Adjunct Assistant Professor

- Priscilla A. Guild
Adjunct Instructor
- Muhammad K. Habib
Research Assistant Professor
- Frank E. Harrell, Jr.
Adjunct Assistant Professor
- Ronald W. Helms
Associate Professor
- David G. Hoel
Adjunct Professor
- Daniel G. Horvitz
Adjunct Professor
- James D. Hosking
Assistant Professor
- John E. Hyde III
Visiting Research Assistant Professor
- Joseph M. Janis
Research Assistant Professor
- William D. Kalsbeek
Assistant Professor
- ¹John M. Karon
Research Associate Professor
- David G. Kleinbaum
Professor
- James D. Knoke
Research Associate Professor
- Gary G. Koch
Professor
- Roy R. Kuebler, Jr.
Professor Emeritus
- Lawrence L. Kupper
Professor
- Kerry L. Lee
Adjunct Associate Professor
- Judith T. Lessler
Adjunct Associate Professor
- Forrest E. Linder
Professor Emeritus
- Anders S. Lunde
Adjunct Professor
- Keith Muller
Assistant Professor
- Imogene McCanless
Adjunct Assistant Professor
- Lawrence E. Myers
Adjunct Assistant Professor
- ²Kadambari Namboodiri
Research Associate Professor
- William C. Nelson
Adjunct Associate Professor
- M. Nizamuddin
Adjunct Assistant Professor
- Danny Pfeffermann
Visiting Associate Professor
- Dana Quade
Professor
- Donald W. Reinfurt
Adjunct Associate Professor
- Wilson B. Riggan
Adjunct Associate Professor
- Charles J. Rothwell
Adjunct Instructor
- Ibrahim A. Salama
Visiting Associate Professor
- John R. Schoenfelder
Adjunct Assistant Professor
- Pranab K. Sen
Cary C. Boshamer Professor
- Richard H. Shachtman
Professor
- Babubhai V. Shah
Adjunct Professor
- William M. Stanish
Adjunct Assistant Professor
- Thomas B. Starr
Adjunct Assistant Professor
- Paul W. Stewart
Research Assistant Professor
- Chirayath M. Suchindran
Associate Professor
- Jeremiah M. Sullivan
Adjunct Associate Professor
- Michael J. Symons
Professor
- Craig D. Turnbull
Associate Professor
- Lisa A. Weissfeld
Research Assistant Professor
- H. Bradley Wells
Professor Emeritus
- Fredrick S. Whaley
Adjunct Assistant Professor
- William E. Wilkinson
Adjunct Associate Professor
- O. Dale Williams
Professor
- David L. Zalkind
Adjunct Associate Professor

¹Resigned June 30, 1984

²Resigned October 5, 1984



The Department of Biostatistics offers programs of study leading to an undergraduate degree (Bachelor of Science in Public Health), two master's degrees (Master of Public Health and Master of Science), and two doctoral degrees (Doctor of Philosophy and Doctor of Public Health).

The Bachelor of Science in Public Health (BSPH) program seeks to train students for entry-level statistical positions in health and related organizations, as well as for a sequence of career development opportunities including subsequent experience and graduate training. Information about admission and course requirements for this degree is available on page 19 of this catalog and in *The Undergraduate Bulletin* of the University.

The Master of Public Health (MPH) degree program is designed to prepare individuals for positions in federal, state, and local agencies that require knowledge of the broad field of public health as well as specialized knowledge of biostatistics. The Master of Science (MS) degree program is more theoretical in content than the MPH program, and is designed to provide advanced training in both the theory and methods of biostatistics as applied to public health problems.

The Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) degree program is designed to provide advanced, research-oriented training in theory and methodology to prepare individuals especially for academic careers and research positions in the government or elsewhere. The Doctor of Public Health (DPH) degree program emphasizes professional training aimed at preparing students for leadership positions in the general areas of applied research related to health problems, and delivery of technical statistical services in the health field. To meet these objectives the program is designed to equip students with a thorough knowledge of the technical aspects of the application of statistical techniques to a range of health problems, and a basic knowledge of an applied area of public health.

Graduate admissions are usually made initially for study toward a master's degree. Time requirements to obtain the degrees are typically 12 to 18 months for the MPH, two academic years for the MS, and approximately four years for the doctoral degrees.

Biostatisticians apply their quantitative knowledge to a variety of special fields related to the health of the people—such as the physical environment, the size and characteristics of the population, patterns of disease and disability, and health service utilization and costs. In recognition of these different applications, the Department provides for specialty options within biostatistics such as: biometry, cardiovascular diseases, data management, demography and population studies, environmental biostatistics, health services, mental health statistics, and occupational health.

Further information about the Biostatistics training programs and requirements for admission are available in brochures which can be obtained by writing to the Department of Biostatistics, School of Public Health, 201-H, The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, Chapel Hill, North Carolina 27514-6201.

Environmental Sciences And Engineering

Chair

Russell F. Christman
Professor

Registrar

C. L. Lassiter
Telephone No. (919) 966-1171

The Department of Environmental Sciences and Engineering offers five academic programs: Air and Industrial Hygiene, Environmental Chemistry and Biology, Environmental Management and Protection, Radiological Hygiene, and Water Resources Engineering. The reader is directed to the differences in program area content, research interests, and career opportunities. Descriptions of each area follow this introduction.

The Master of Science, Master of Science in Public Health, and Master of Public Health degrees are offered in each area. The general University and School of Public Health requirements for these degrees are listed on pages 21-31. A bachelor's degree with a major in engineering or science, usually chemistry, biology, or physics, is a requirement for admission. Applicants should have successfully completed a minimum of 40 semester hours science or engineering including courses in physics, chemistry, biology, and calculus. The Master of Science in Environmental engineering degree is offered by the programs in Air and Industrial Hygiene and Water Resources Engineering. See page 25 for admission and degree requirements. Candidates for this degree must hold an engineering degree from an institution accredited by the Accreditation Board for Engineering and Technology or an equivalent foreign institution. Backgrounds in civil, environmental, sanitary, chemical, or mechanical engineering, where the curriculum has involved fundamental work in chemistry, physics, mathematics, and the engineering sciences, are preferred. One and two year programs are offered in each area.

The Doctor of Philosophy is offered in each of the programs. In general, applicants without master's degrees are required to pursue the PhD via a master's degree. Direct admission to the PhD program may be possible for the exceptional student. Students holding master's degrees from other institutions may be required to enroll for a second master's degree in this department prior to initiating doctoral work. This requirement is dependent upon a review of the individual student's background by the faculty. Four semesters of full-time graduate study, at least two of which must be earned in continuous registration on this campus, are necessary. Based upon past experience actual residence time may be considered a minimum of two years following a master's degree, with a median of three and one-half years.

Other requirements include a major in one of the program areas and a supporting program or minor of at least 15, but preferably 21, semester hours excluding seminar and research units selected to be of maximum benefit in the conduct of the research and preparation of the dissertation. The Department and the University require knowledge of a research skill or foreign language for the PhD degree. Doctoral written and oral examinations are customarily given upon completion of course work and prior to initiating research for the dissertation. The defense of the dissertation is the final oral examination for the doctorate. Programs leading to the PhD are too varied to permit illustration.

Interdisciplinary studies are encouraged and coordinated by organizations within the University, such as the Institute for Environmental Studies, the Water Resources



Research Institute, and the Institute for Marine Sciences. Joint programs of study, such as the program in radiological hygiene offered with North Carolina State University in Raleigh, draw on the specific resources of each area with students developing their major interest depending on their training in basic disciplines.

Courses offered by the Department of Environmental Sciences and Engineering are described on pages 100–109 of this catalog. Courses may be taken at Duke University and at North Carolina State University without payment of additional tuition.

The Department publishes a brochure, “Programs of Graduate Study and Research,” and a quarterly “ESE Notes,” which are available on request.

Air and Industrial Hygiene

Donald L. Fox

Associate Professor

Program Area Director

Mario C. Battigelli

Professor

Warren A. Cook

Adjunct Professor

John M. Dement

Adjunct Associate Professor

David A. Fraser

Professor

Leonard J. Goldwater

Adjunct Professor

Robert L. Harris

Professor

John L. S. Hickey

Research Associate Professor

Harvey E. Jeffries

Professor

Richard M. Kamens

Research Assistant Professor

David Leith

Associate Professor

John C. Lumsden

Adjunct Professor

Madhav B. Ranade

Adjunct Professor

Parker C. Reist

Professor

Carl M. Shy

Professor

Herschel Slater

Adjunct Associate Professor

Arthur C. Stern

Professor Emeritus

Woodhall Stopford

Adjunct Assistant Professor

William E. Wilson

Adjunct Professor

This program is designed to provide graduate instruction for students interested in pursuing careers dealing with air pollution or industrial hygiene.

The air pollution specialist program and industrial hygiene program have slightly different emphases. Industrial hygiene is that science and art devoted to the recognition, evaluation, and control of environmental factors or stresses arising in or from the work-place which may cause sickness, impaired health and well-being, or significant discomfort and inefficiency among workers or citizens of the community. Air pollution control, on the other hand, is concerned more with pollutants released into the atmosphere; appropriate air cleaning technology; their sources, sinks, transformation, transport, and eventual effect on humans, plants, and animals. Both the fields of air pollution control and industrial hygiene represent areas of preventive public health where the professional uses his knowledge to weigh the cost of control against the long term public cost of inaction, and to develop effective methods of lowering control costs.

Barring exceptional circumstances, the following courses are required for all students in air and industrial hygiene: **Biostatistics**, (BIOS 105 or 135); **Epidemiology**

of **Environmental and Occupational Health**, (EPID 162); **Applied Physiology and Toxicology**, (ENVR 143); **Air and Industrial Hygiene**, (ENVR 141); **Industrial Hygiene Practice**, (ENVR 242); and **Master's Technical Report**, (ENVR 392).

For students primarily interested in industrial hygiene, a course in **Industrial Ventilation Design** (241) and **Industrial Hygiene Laboratory** (ENVR 244) are required.

For persons interested in air pollution, **Air Pollution Measuring Monitoring and Survey** (ENVR 246), **Air Pollution Control** (ENVR 245) and **Air Pollution Meteorology** (ENVR 148) would be required.

Students select elective courses covering such diverse topics as **Radiation Protection** ENVR 161, ENVR 263), **Environmental Management** (ENVR 211, ENVR 212, ENVR 276), **Natural Resource Law and Policy** (ENVR 283), **Instrumental Methods of Analysis** (ENVR 221), **Aerosol Science** (ENVR 145), **Industrial Medicine** (ENVR 248), **Occupational Safety** (ENVR 147), **Instrumentation and Data Acquisition** (ENVR 243) or **Chemistry of the Troposphere** (ENVR 247). Other more specialized programs of study are possible and can be arranged between the individual student and adviser.

Environmental Chemistry and Biology

Frederic K. Pfaender

Professor

Program Area Director

Phillip W. Albro

Adjunct Associate Professor

Russell F. Christman

Professor

Donald E. Francisco

Lecturer

T. Michael Harvey

Associate Professor

J. Ronald Hass

Adjunct Associate Professor

J. Donald Johnson

Professor

Edward J. Kuenzler

Professor

Linda W. Little

Adjunct Associate Professor

David S. Millington

Adjunct Associate Professor

Hans W. Paerl

Research Associate Professor

Mark S. Shuman

Professor

Mark D. Sobsey

Associate Professor

Charles M. Weiss

Professor

This program prepares students with backgrounds in chemistry and biology for careers in the sciences of water resources, ecology, health effects, and pollution control. Course work and research opportunities are offered in aquatic biology; microbial ecology; microbiology; virology; limnology; health effects agents; analytical, organic and physical chemistry; and the chemistry and biology of water and wastewater treatment processes.

Master's degree graduates from this program area are employed with local, national and international agencies and governments, consulting engineering firms, and industry. They serve as environmental managers, directors of field and laboratory research projects and as members of teams in water resources management and process development. PhD graduates join the faculties of colleges and universities in public health and environmental programs, and are employed as environmental managers and directors of major environmental research programs in government and industry.

Two years are usually required for completion of a master's degree in this program depending upon the interests and ability of the student as well as the type



of financial support available. The average master's student spends a third of his time in the completion of a research project and technical report or thesis. These projects are usually part of larger grant-funded projects of the faculty and may provide the student with financial support as a research assistant. Traineeships, fellowships, and teaching assistantships are also available.

Course work concentrates in either the major of environmental chemistry or biology. Courses are also selected from other program areas and departments in the School, from many departments of the University and from nearby universities. Among these electives are courses ranging from environmental law and planning to physical chemistry and physiology.

Students pursuing environmental chemistry must take two courses in biology and three courses in chemistry. Students electing environmental biology take one chemistry course as well as four biology courses. In addition, one course each in epidemiology, biostatistics, engineering unit processes, and an elective environmental science course are required for both specializations.

Courses commonly selected to satisfy the above requirements are: **Chemistry**—ENVR 122, ENVR 123, ENVR 221, ENVR 222, ENVR 223, CHEM 160; **Biology**—ENVR 131, ENVR 132, ENVR 133, ENVR 134, ENVR 135, ENVR 137, ENVR 138, BIOC 100, ENVR 231, ENVR 232, ENVR 233, ENVR 235, ENVR 236; **Engineering Unit Processes**—ENVR 174, ENVR 274, ENVR 275; **Epidemiology**—EPID 160, EPID 162; **Biostatistics**—BIOS 105, BIOS 135, BIOS 145; **Other Environmental Science Electives**—ENVR 142, ENVR 143, ENVR 161, ENVR 171, ENVR 283; **Research**—ENVR 320, ENVR 330, ENVR 392.

Environmental Management and Protection

Alvis G. Turner

Professor

Program Area Director

Richard N. L. Andrews

Professor and Director

Institute Environmental Sciences

Linda S. Birnbaum

Adjunct Associate Professor

Emil T. Chanlett

Professor Emeritus

Russell F. Christman

Professor

Larry D. Claxton

Adjunct Assistant Professor

Avram Gold

Associate Professor

Warren T. Piver

Adjunct Associate Professor

Morris A. Shiffman

Professor

Stanley J. Weidenkopf

Professor Emeritus

Graduate studies in this program area offer a multi-disciplinary approach to understanding and developing strategies for protecting human health and environmental quality. Course work and research opportunities are offered in Environmental Management and Environmental Toxicology.

The management curriculum prepares graduates with a basic understanding of and the ability to use scientific and technical data, decision-making theory, management methods, environmental law, economic approaches and risk assessment in the development and implementation of public policy decisions, environmental standards and protection programs. Students choosing this option are prepared to appreciate the relationship between environmental issues and the human behavior and institutional contexts in which they are managed. Technical and analytical skills

in planning and evaluating environmental policy and program options are emphasized.

The toxicology curriculum offers students a basic preparation in biochemistry, molecular biology, dose-response theory, epidemiological methods and the techniques for human exposure evaluation and risk assessment. Students choosing this option are prepared to identify and evaluate the injurious effects of chemicals in the environment, to suggest management strategies for controlling toxic substances and hazardous wastes, and to participate in toxicological research. The identification, distribution and dispersion of hazardous agents in the environment, the metabolism of toxic compounds and quantitative risk assessment are emphasized.

Students in the management option are expected to plan their courses and research to focus on environmental policy, management, law, economics, regulatory decision-making, and human behavior with sufficient technical preparation to appreciate the biologic and chemical processes which occur in the environment. Students in the toxicology option are expected to focus their studies and research in applied toxicology, biochemistry, human physiology, and epidemiology with sufficient policy and management preparation to demonstrate an appreciation of the policy issues and management strategies which can be used to protect human health and environmental quality. All students are required to take BIOS 105, **Principles of Statistical Inference**, EPID 162, **Epidemiology of Environmental and Occupational Health**, ENVR 350, **Research**, and ENVR 392, **Master's Technical Report**.

Eighteen to twenty-four months are usually required for completion of a master's degree. At least one-third of this time is spent on the research and preparation of a technical report or thesis. Study and research for the PhD degree usually takes three years beyond the master's degree.

Graduates of this program are often employed by regulatory agencies, consulting firms, public interest groups, industry, and research organization.

Radiological Hygiene

James E. Watson, Jr.

Associate Professor
Program Area Director

Edward L. Chaney

Adjunct Associate Professor

Douglas J. Crawford-Brown

Assistant Professor

Merril Eisenbud

Adjunct Professor

Philip E. Hamrick

Adjunct Associate Professor

R. Eugene Johnston

Associate Professor

Paul S. Stansbury

Adjunct Assistant Professor

Arthur W. Waltner

Professor

David B. Washburn

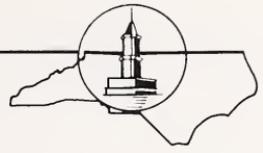
Adjunct Assistant Professor

Donald G. Willhoit

Associate Professor

The objective of the program in radiological hygiene is to provide competent, professional personnel to meet the increasing demand for health physicists and medical physicists.

Health physics is a scientific discipline and profession devoted to the study of the interaction of radiation with physical and biological systems and to the application of these principles in protecting humans and their environment from unwarranted radiation exposures. A health physicist is a person engaged in the study and application of scientific knowledge necessary in radiation protection. Based



on the study of the mechanisms of radiation damage and of radiation standards, the health physicist develops and/or implements methods and procedures necessary to evaluate radiation hazards and ensure sufficient protection of humans and their environment.

Primarily an applied branch of physics, medical physics is a closely allied scientific discipline. The medical physicist develops and applies concepts, methods, and forces of physics to the diagnosis and treatment of human disease. Several distinct professional areas have emerged for the medical physicist. These include the application of sources of radiation to medical diagnosis, therapy, imaging and research.

The radiological hygiene program has been conducted since 1961 and offers graduate training leading to master's and doctoral degrees. Students enrolled in either health physics or medical physics take a common core of courses. Course electives and research or special project topics are selected based upon whether the student specializes in health physics or medical physics. Individual study of projects in medical physics may be pursued in a joint effort with the Department of Radiology, School of Medicine. Three medical physicists in the Department of Radiology hold joint appointments in this department. Employment opportunities exist in industries, hospitals, universities, national research laboratories, state agencies and federal agencies, such as the Center for Devices and Radiological Health, Department of Energy, Environmental Protection Agency, and the Nuclear Regulatory Commission.

Students with degrees in physics, nuclear engineering, biology, chemistry, other sciences or engineering are admissible to graduate programs in radiological hygiene. The course ENVR 162, **Modern Physics for Environmental Science**, provides training in atomic and nuclear physics applicable to radiological hygiene for students without prior training in this area. Basic college physics is required.

The following courses or their equivalents are required of all master's students. A student is not required to take a core course if he has had equivalent instruction in prior work, but any substitutions or exemptions must be approved by the program area faculty. The core courses are: **Principles of Statistical Inference** (BIOS 105) or **Probability and Statistics** (BIOS 135); **Principles of Epidemiology** (EPID 160) or **Epidemiology of Environmental and Occupational Health** (EPID 162); **Radiation Instrumentation** (ENVR 163); **Radiation Biophysics** (ENVR 261); **Radiation Hazards Evaluation** (ENVR 263); **Seminar in Environmental Health** (ENVR 311); and **Research in Radiological Hygiene** (ENVR 360). Students may elect additional courses from within the Department and from other departments at this University as well as from North Carolina State University.

If course work and research for the required technical paper are undertaken concurrently, a master's degree can be completed in one year. The normal time required to complete a master's degree is one and one-half years. A two year program allows the student to carry out a more intensive research project and to take additional elective courses.

Water Resources Engineering

Philip C. Singer
Professor
Program Area Director
John Briscoe
Assistant Professor

Francis A. DiGiano
Professor
Milton S. Heath
Professor

David H. Howells
Professor Emeritus
Maynard M. Hufschmidt
Professor Emeritus
James C. Lamb III
Professor
Donald T. Lauria
Professor

Forest O. Mixon
Adjunct Professor
David H. Moreau
Professor
Daniel A. Okun
Kenan Professor Emeritus
P. Aarne Vesilind
Adjunct Professor

The Walter Resources Engineering program is designed to prepare graduates to enter positions in several different areas of water resources and water quality engineering, as contrasted with training to fill a few specialized types of jobs within the profession. Its overall goal is development of technical skills, social awareness, and professional attitudes necessary for efficient entry and growth in water resources engineering careers. Upon completion of the program the graduate should be qualified to participate in investigating, planning, designing, constructing, operating, and regulating water resources systems and programs in service of man. Past Water Resources Engineering graduates have joined many types of agencies and organizations, including the federal government, state regulatory agencies, consulting firms, many types of industries, the military services, and research organizations.

The Water Resources Engineering program offers the Master of Science in Environmental Engineering degree. The Master of Science in Environmental Engineering degree is accredited by the Accreditation Board of Engineering and Technology for advanced training of students with bachelor's degrees in engineering from accredited undergraduate programs.

The curriculum is developed to meet specific needs and interests of each candidate within the framework of flexible overall requirements for exposure to content areas judged by the faculty to be basic necessities for the degree. This is accomplished by taking a minimum of two courses in environmental sciences, two in planning-design, and one course in each of the other groups indicated:

Environmental Sciences—ENVR 122, 123, 124, 131, 133, 134, ORSA 180, 181, ECON 272; **Biostatistics**—BIOS 105, 135, 145; **Planning-Design**—ENVR 117, 176, 255, 272, 273, 278, 282, 283, 284; **Water Quality Management**—ENVR 132, 171, 174, 174L, 271, 274, 275, 276, 277; **Master's Problem**—ENVR 370, ENVR 392.

This arrangement provides great latitude for the student and faculty adviser to plan a coherent program meeting needs of the individual candidate.

The master's program may be directed toward: (1) technical aspects of water supply and treatment, wastewater treatment and disposal, and water quality management, (2) planning, engineering, economic and administrative aspects of water resources development and management or (3) a combination of these approaches. The minimum length of program is 12 months, although many students remain in residence for an extra semester or two to avail themselves of additional flexibility in course selection and independent study.

Other degrees available at the master's level in water resources engineering include the MS, MSPH, and MPH. These permit advanced training of interdisciplinary professionals for participation in water resources planning activities and allow more flexibility for engineers wishing to prepare for practice across broad aspects of the field. Occasionally, engineers employed by health agencies are encouraged or required by them to obtain MPH or MSPH degrees, often in preparation for administrative posts. These candidates may require less emphasis on design



or other technological aspects and more on administration of water resources or community health programs. Science or engineering students interested in the interdisciplinary aspects of water resources planning may wish to prepare for careers based on operations research, systems analysis, resource economics, and other areas not directly related to the design, construction, or operation of water resources systems.

The PhD degree with a major in water resources engineering provides the student with more in-depth knowledge through further course work in water resources engineering, a minor or other program of study supporting the chosen area of research, and an intensive period of research. The goal is to develop understanding beyond that acquired at the master's level of current problems in the field, including techniques for their identification, evaluation, and solution. The candidate must master methods for acquiring knowledge from various fields required to solve future problems, techniques for applying that knowledge to synthesize new solutions for new water resources problems, and communication of investigational results to others through oral and written presentations.

Many of our PhD graduates have contributed greatly to the profession by becoming productive academicians and training future generations of water resources engineers. Others make major contributions through developing new knowledge as members of research organizations and academic institutions. Many engage in full or part-time consulting, using their advanced knowledge to assist in solving current problems and planning to meet future needs.

Epidemiology

Chair

Barbara S. Hulka
Professor

Registrar

Joyce Allen
Telephone No. (919) 966-5731

FACULTY

Naima Abd Elghany
Lecturer
Dragana A. Andjelkovich
Adjunct Associate Professor
Caroline Becker
Associate Professor
Shirley A. Beresford
Assistant Professor
Brian A. Boehlecke
Clinical Associate Professor
Harvey Checkoway
Research Assistant Professor
Lawrence M. Cutchin
Clinical Associate Professor
Gordon H. DeFrieze
Clinical Professor
Bruce B. Duncan
Adjunct Assistant Professor

Robert H. Fletcher
Clinical Professor
Suzanne W. Fletcher
Clinical Professor
H. Hugh Fudenberg
Adjunct Professor
John T. Fulton
Professor Emeritus
Richard C. Graves
Research Associate Professor
Raymond S. Greenberg
Adjunct Assistant Professor
Seymour Grufferman
Adjunct Associate Professor
Katherine M. Habib
Adjunct Assistant Professor
Curtis G. Hames
Clinical Professor

- Carl G. Hayes
Adjunct Associate Professor
- Donald M. Hayes
Adjunct Associate Professor
- ¹Suzanne G. Haynes
Adjunct Associate Professor
- Gerardo Heiss
Associate Professor
- Siegfried H. Heyden
Adjunct Professor
- Frank J. Hielema
Adjunct Instructor
- James E. Higgins
Adjunct Assistant Professor
- John Higginson
Research Professor
- Michael D. Hogan
Adjunct Associate Professor
- Joan Cornoni Huntley
Adjunct Associate Professor
- Michel A. Ibrahim
Professor and Dean
- Sherman A. James
Professor
- Saga Johansson
Visiting Assistant Professor
- Berton H. Kaplan
Professor
- David G. Kleinbaum
Professor (Biostatistics)
- Richard J. Levine
Adjunct Associate Professor
- Gory J. Love
Research Associate Professor
- Clarence C. Lushbaugh
Adjunct Professor
- J. Newton MacCormack
Adjunct Associate Professor
- Eugene S. Mayer
Adjunct Professor
- Melinda S. Meade
Adjunct Associate Professor
- George R. Parkerson
Adjunct Associate Professor
- Donald L. Patrick
Adjunct Associate Professor
- ²Samuel M. Putnam
Clinical Associate Professor
- Sheldon M. Retchin
Clinical Assistant Professor
- Walter J. Rogan
Adjunct Assistant Professor
- Desmond K. Runyan
Clinical Assistant Professor
- Dale Sandler
Adjunct Assistant Professor
- Robert S. Sandler
Clinical Assistant Professor
- Victor J. Schoenbach
Assistant Professor
- Cecil G. Sheps
Professor
- Carl M. Shy
Professor
- David S. Siscovick
Clinical Assistant Professor
- Allen H. Smith
Adjunct Associate Professor
- C. Gregory Smith
Adjunct Assistant Professor
- John W. R. Stamm
Clinical Professor
- Michael R. Swift
Clinical Professor
- Jane L. Third
Visiting Clinical Associate Professor
- Hugh H. Tilson
Adjunct Professor
- Herman A. Tyroler
Alumni Distinguished Professor
- Ramon Velez
Adjunct Assistant Professor
- Edward H. Wagner
Clinical Professor
- Allen J. Wilcox
Adjunct Associate Professor
- ³Carolyn A. Williams
Associate Professor
- Bonnie C. Yankaskas
Adjunct Assistant Professor

¹Resigned Research Associate Professor September 14, 1984. Appointed Adjunct January 1, 1985

²Resigned July 15, 1984

³Resigned June 30, 1984



The Department of Epidemiology offers research training in a number of specialized areas, including cancer, cardiovascular diseases, environment, health services/clinical, reproductive health, infectious disease and psychosocial factors affecting health and disease. The study program includes courses, seminars and tutorials designed to help the student achieve research and teaching skills in epidemiology.

Students wishing to enroll in the program should have demonstrated competence in either the biomedical, behavioral, or quantitative sciences.

The degrees offered by the Department are Master of Public Health, Master of Science in Public Health, Doctor of Public Health, and Doctor of Philosophy. The MPH degree program is a course of study designed for persons with terminal professional degrees in the biomedical or the behavioral sciences. Students are trained for professional public health practice or for teaching positions, usually in schools of medicine. Thirty semester hours of credit are required for this degree, including the School core courses as stated on page 22. Beyond this core, the faculty adviser and the student design a curriculum to meet the needs of the individual student.

Designed primarily but not exclusively for persons without terminal professional degrees who wish to continue working toward a PhD degree, the two-year MSPH program prepares students for mid-level research positions in health or research agencies. Within the minimum of thirty semester hours of credit all students must take basic courses in biostatistics, epidemiology, and environmental science. The remainder of the curriculum is designed with the faculty adviser to meet the needs of the individual student.

All MPH and MSPH candidates must complete a final written examination and a major paper, and present their research for the major paper on a scheduled Master's Presentation Day.

Students in programs leading to the Doctor of Public Health or the Doctor of Philosophy degree must satisfy the Graduate School residency requirements as specified in the Graduate School Handbook and page 26-30 in this catalog and demonstrate ability to use the computer. Students in either program must complete a one-semester teaching internship in the department. At least three semester hours of credit must be for the dissertation course, EPID 394. Beyond these requirements, each student's program is planned individually.

At a suitable time during the student's residency a qualifying examination is given, covering biological, social, and quantitative areas. Until the qualifying examination has been successfully completed, the admission is considered provisional.

In addition to the qualifying examination a doctoral student must complete both a written and an oral examination, and submit and defend a dissertation which entails the collection and analysis of original data. The research problem must be original and demonstrate a highly sophisticated level of skill.

The Department of Epidemiology maintains strong relationships with other departments and schools of the University. Since the program of study is designed around the unique interests of the individual student and the requirements of the research proposal, students are encouraged to utilize the resources of the University. Students may take courses in the Departments of Biostatistics, Environmental Sciences and Engineering, Health Policy and Administration, Nutrition, and other departments within the School of Public Health. Relevant courses in the Schools of Medicine, Dentistry, Nursing, and Pharmacy and the Departments of Sociology, Psychology, and Anthropology are also available.

The faculty of the Department of Epidemiology believe strongly in the apprenticeship mode of learning. Students in Epidemiology are **not** expected to attend a specific number or type of courses but, in addition to completing the courses and credit hours required by the School, are expected to achieve a set of skills and competencies which would enable them to function comfortably in the field.

Health Education

Acting Chair

¹Allan Steckler
Associate Professor

Registrar

Linda Cook
Telephone No. (919) 966-3761

FACULTY

John R. Allen
Adjunct Instructor
Lynda A. Anderson
Clinical Instructor
Howard Barnhill
Clinical Professor Emeritus
Harriet H. Barr
Clinical Associate Professor

Lisa Battaglia
Adjunct Instructor
William Beery
Adjunct Assistant Professor
Ralph H. Boatman, Jr.
Professor
Eva Clayton
Adjunct Assistant Professor



Charles Cook
Adjunct Associate Professor

Harold Cook
Adjunct Assistant Professor

Donald R. Dancy
Adjunct Assistant Professor

Ann L. Daniels
Adjunct Instructor

Leonard H. Dawson III
Clinical Associate Professor

Henry D. Debnam
Adjunct Assistant Professor

Brenda DeVellis
Assistant Professor

Robert DeVellis
Adjunct Assistant Professor

William W. Dow
Adjunct Assistant Professor

Jo Anne Earp
Associate Professor

Eugenia Eng
Assistant Professor

Karen Gentemann
Adjunct Assistant Professor

²Charles Harper
Professor Emeritus

William Harper
Adjunct Assistant Professor

John W. Hatch
Professor

Godfrey M. Hochbaum
Professor

Richard M. House
Clinical Assistant Professor

Raymond B. Isley
Adjunct Assistant Professor

Ethel Jackson
Clinical Instructor

Rosemary May Kent
Associate Professor Emerita

Elton Kessel
Adjunct Professor

John C. Key
Adjunct Assistant Professor

Amin Khalil
Adjunct Assistant Professor

Kenneth R. McLeroy
Adjunct Assistant Professor

Lucy S. Morgan
Professor Emerita

Marcia Ory
Adjunct Assistant Professor

Rebecca S. Parkinson
Adjunct Assistant Professor

Margaret Pollard
Clinical Assistant Professor

Miriam Bachar Settle
Adjunct Assistant Professor

Guy W. Steuart
Professor

Victor J. Strecher
Assistant Professor

Frank Stritter
Associate Professor

Howard Surface
Adjunct Assistant Professor

Rosalind Thomas
Clinical Assistant Professor

Helen L. Tinnin
Adjunct Associate Professor

Eunice N. Tyler
Professor Emerita

Jane Yella
Adjunct Assistant Professor

Wilbur E. Webster
Adjunct Assistant Professor

Tony L. Whitehead
Associate Professor

¹Appointed Acting Chair October 1, 1984

²Retired, July 31, 1984

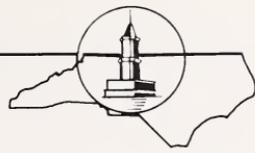


The Department of Health Education is concerned with the general field of health-related social and behavioral change ranging from the levels of social policy to those of community, family, and individual. It has a particular interest in sub-cultural, minority and cross-cultural settings and in rural health.

The Department offers four graduate degree programs and an undergraduate major in health education in the BSPH degree program. General information and details about admission and the undergraduate curriculum are found on page 19 of this catalog and in *The Undergraduate Bulletin*. Students in the program are prepared for beginning level positions in health education in health and other community agencies and for graduate study in health education.

The Master of Public Health degree is the basic qualification for the professional health education specialist. The program of study prepares candidates for professional roles in community health development and social action and in domestic and international policy agencies. In general, students are prepared for professional positions at the community practice or administrative level in organizations or agencies which require applied knowledge and expertise of health-related behavioral, social, and political change.

The general requirements for admission are set forth on pages 21-23. The previous bachelor's degree should include a minimum of four courses in psychology, sociology, anthropology and/or political science, at least one of these to be an advanced course. The candidate should have a minimum GPA of 3.0 for courses in the above areas. Applicants must take the GRE.



In admission policy, besides the level and relevance of previous academic achievement, special consideration is given to developing a balanced student body recognizing the obligation to state residents and including a mix of individuals with special life or work experience drawn from the United States and foreign countries.

The minimum period of study is four semesters and two summer sessions in continuous full-time residence, admission being only in the fall of each academic year. A minimum of sixty semester hours is required. This includes School of Public Health core courses (e.g., Biostatistics, Epidemiology, etc.), Health Education core, field work, and courses related to the area of concentration.

All students are required to have field work experience in a selected community which is continuous throughout the program. The field experience is under the direction of a faculty adviser. Field work sites are chosen in close proximity to Chapel Hill since regular course work is taken concurrently. General field requirements include 1) working as a member of a team to assess, plan and implement a program; 2) to conduct an independent project; and 3) to participate in a faculty-directed community service project. The field experience is a central component of the master's program.

In addition to the generalist preparation in public health and health education each student is expected to select an area of concentration (e.g., social policy, patient education, mental health, women's health, rural/cross cultural studies, health promotion in the worksite, etc.). The area of concentration must consist of at least four courses (12 credit hours) of which two must be advanced. In addition to the course work, the master's paper and independent/individual projects will usually be related to the area of concentration.

Each student must pass a written comprehensive examination during the final semester. This examination will cover theory and practice of health education, research and evaluation, policy, the area of concentration and the field experience.

A master's paper is also required. This paper is equivalent to a thesis and concerns a topic relevant to health education theory or practice.

The Master of Science in Public Health emphasizes evaluation and research. It may be a terminal degree, but commonly will be a prelude to the Doctor of Philosophy degree. Applicants are not accepted into the MSPH program at the beginning of their graduate studies. The determination is made at the end of the first academic year based on the interest and aptitude of candidates desiring an MSPH. The MSPH is not equivalent to the MPH rather the MSPH is a more specialized program of study.

The general requirements for admission are set forth on page 24. The usual requirement is a prior bachelor's degree in the social sciences, but certain exceptions are acceptable. The minimum period of study is four semesters and two summer sessions in full-time residence.

Two doctoral degrees are offered. Candidates are expected to have outstanding academic records in their prior undergraduate and graduate programs. Four consecutive semesters in full-time residence are required; degrees are generally completed in four years.

The Doctor of Public Health is a professional and research degree which prepares candidates for administrative, consultative, and evaluative research roles in community and patient health education, or for faculty teaching and research positions in public health and other professional schools. The prerequisite is possession of a degree in public health, a related professional field, or one of the social sciences. In addition to a comprehensive background and experience in health education,

public health, and selected areas of social science, emphasis is placed on applied research in community or medical settings.

A basic social science and research degree, the Doctor of Philosophy prepares candidates primarily for teaching and research careers in universities and professional schools; the ability to perform as consultants to clinical or community health agencies is expected. The prerequisite is either the MPH, MSPH, or a social science master's degree. Besides advanced knowledge in a selected substantive area of the social sciences or public health, emphasis is placed in the dissertation on the extension or development of social science or public health concepts to the solution of problems central to community health or patient education.

Health Policy and Administration

Chair

Sagar C. Jain
Professor
Clinical Professor of Psychiatry

Registrar

Patricia Mitchell
Telephone No. (91) 966-4091

Deputy Chair

Robert A. Loddengaard
Clinical Associate Professor

FACULTY

James Elmore Allen
Associate Professor

Thomas J. Bacon
Adjunct Associate Professor

Patricia Z. Barry
Associate Professor

William Baxter
Lecturer

Dan Edward Beauchamp
Professor

Deborah Bender
Adjunct Assistant Professor

Marvin J. Block
Adjunct Associate Professor

Ellen Brassil
Clinical Instructor

B.J. Campbell
Lecturer

Moses Carey, Jr.
Clinical Assistant Professor

Abraham S. David
Adjunct Professor

James P. Dixon
Clinical Professor

George D. Dudney
Adjunct Professor

J. Wilbert Edgerton
Lecturer

Laurel A. Files
Assistant Professor

William Shoemaker Flash
Associate Professor

Deborah A. Freund
Assistant Professor

Moye Wicks Freymann
Professor

Jean Paul Gagnon
Clinical Professor

Benjamin Gilbert
Clinical Assistant Professor

Charles Taylor Grubb
Clinical Assistant Professor

Frances Osborne Gust
Assistant Professor Emerita

Abraham G. Hartzema
Clinical Assistant Professor

William Theodore Herzog
Associate Professor



- Edward E. Hollowell
Adjunct Associate Professor
- John Thomas Hughes
Professor Emeritus
- William F. Jessee
Associate Professor
- Arnold Daniel Kaluzny
Professor
- Kandiah Kanagaratnam
Clinical Professor
- John E. Kelsey
Lecturer
- Thomas R. Konrad
Research Assistant Professor
- Jacob Koomen, Jr.
Clinical Professor
- Alan K. Kronhaus
Clinical Assistant Professor
- Henry Landsberger
Research Professor
- Ronald H. Levine
Adjunct Professor
- James W. Luckey
Clinical Assistant Professor
- Neil J. McDonald
Adjunct Associate Professor
- Curtis P. McLaughlin
Professor
Professor of Business Administration
- Donald L. Madison
Professor
Professor of Family Medicine
- William Fred Mayes
Professor Emeritus
- Nancy Milio
Professor and Professor of Nursing
- Kenneth Mills
Lecturer
- Robert Burns Moorhead
Lecturer and Associate Dean
- Richard S. Moreland
Lecturer
- Eric B. Munson
Clinical Associate Professor
- ¹George M. Neely
Assistant Professor
- Gary M. Nelson
Clinical Assistant Professor
- Barnett R. Parker
Associate Professor
- John Paul
Adjunct Assistant Professor
- William Petasnik
Clinical Associate Professor
- Harry T. Phillips
Professor Emeritus
- Thomas H. Rice
Assistant Professor
- Leonard S. Rosenfeld
Professor Emeritus
- M. H. Ross
Adjunct Professor
- Richard Gary Rozier
Associate Professor
- Morris Schaefer
Professor
- Robert C. Schreiner
Clinical Instructor
- William Sollecito
Adjunct Assistant Professor
- James R. Summers
Adjunct Instructor
- James D. Suver
Clinical Professor
- Hugh H. Tilson
Adjunct Professor
- James E. Veney
Professor
- Patricia F. Waller
Research Professor
- Thomas Weil
Clinical Professor
- William G. Weissert
Professor
- Kenneth R. Wing
Associate Professor
Associate Professor School of Law
- John Joseph Wright
Professor Emeritus
- William N. Zelman
Assistant Professor

¹Resigned August 14, 1984

The Department of Health Policy and Administration offers educational programs at the undergraduate, master's, doctoral, and post-doctoral levels. Each of these programs has special characteristics.

The Undergraduate Program. The undergraduate studies (BSPH degree) are designed to prepare students for entry-level positions as managers of small facilities, mid-level administrators in larger facilities, and a variety of staff positions in health and health-related organizations. For further information about this program contact Professor Charles T. Grubb, Director, Undergraduate Program.

Residential Master's Programs. The Department offers two master's degree programs: the Master of Public Health (MPH) and Master of Science in Public Health (MSPH).

The **MPH** degree requires 12 months of full-time studies in residence in Chapel Hill. Only those who hold doctoral degrees (MD, DDS, JD, PhD, etc.) or are enrolled in such degree programs are accepted. The MPH degree is designed to provide health professionals and scholars a comprehensive understanding of public health philosophy and values and to develop competence for managerial and policy roles in the field of public health and related areas. Those interested in board certification in preventive medicine and public health dentistry should pay special attention to this degree.

The **MSPH** degree is 21 months long and is designed to prepare skilled professionals for middle- to senior-level positions in the fields of health policy and administration. Although the minimum qualification for admission is a bachelor's degree from an accredited program, those with graduate and professional degrees (MD, DDS, JD, etc.) should give serious attention to this degree because of its high quality and rigor. All students admitted for this degree are expected to bring proficiency in microeconomics, mathematics, and accounting. During the first year the program of study primarily consists of required courses; most of the second-year courses are elective to facilitate specialization. Two concentrations are offered: Health Policy/Policy Analysis, and Health Administration. In addition, specializations in Hospital Administration and Finance, Aging, Population and Family Planning, Public Health Administration, Dental Health Administration, Mental Health and Substance Abuse, and Medical Care are available. For students interested in other areas of health such as Rural Health, Occupational Health, International Health, etc., special arrangements can be made. For further information on the residential master's degree programs, contact Professor Laurel A. Files, Director, Master's Program.

Conjoint Degree Programs. By special arrangements, master's degree programs may also be pursued simultaneously with several other degrees. The following combined degree arrangements have been formally approved: MD/MPH, DDS/MPH, JD/MPH, and PhD/MPH. Interested students should contact the Department for further details.

Nonresidential MPH. The Department also offers two nonresidential MPH degree programs designed for full-time administrators in health and human service agencies. The minimum requirements for admission are a bachelor's degree from an accredited program and three years of clinical and/or administrative experience in a health setting.

The *Off-Campus Program* provides instruction one day a week during the regular academic year at sites accessible to students in western and eastern North Carolina areas. This program is offered on a three-year cycle. The *Regional Master's Degree Program* provides instruction through a combination of six-week summer school



sessions, integrated residential and nonresidential courses, and course transfer options, to reach health administrators over a wider geographic area. A new class is accepted each year in this program. The curriculum, faculty, examinations, standards, and other expectations for both the Off-Campus Program and Regional Degree Program are the same as of students in the residential MPH program. For additional information write to Professor Morris Schaefer, Deputy Chair, Nonresidential Program.

Doctoral Program. Studies for the doctoral degree are organized in two tracks: PhD and DrPH. The DrPH and PhD programs are built on a series of core courses in the major field of health policy and administration.

The PhD degree requires (a) a disciplinary area in which a formal minor is designated, such as sociology, political science, finance, or economics; and (b) a dissertation in health policy and administration that is based on, proceeds from, and contributes to applicative knowledge in the disciplinary field.

The DrPH degree (a) provides for an eclectic but necessary series of collateral courses directly relevant to the identified area of dissertation research, and (b) requires a dissertation involving application of multidisciplinary approaches to the investigation of a problem in health policy and administration.

The Department has a special collaborative arrangement for doctoral studies with the School of Pharmacy for students with background in pharmacy administration.

In addition to the minimum admission requirements on page 27, a master's degree in public health with emphasis in health services and administration, or an equivalent degree from an accredited university is required. Students entering the program are expected to have completed graduate-level courses as follows: one year of graduate statistics with emphasis on multiregression and analysis of variance techniques, and one semester of graduate-level research methodology. For further information contact Professor Arnold Kaluzny, Director, Doctoral Program.

Postdoctoral/Visiting Scholars Program. The postdoctoral program is designed to provide advanced individualized professional training to a small number of selected professionals. Participants in this program are expected to bring their own financial support. The appointment as Fellow/Scholar is given for a minimum of one semester to a maximum of three years. The applicants for postdoctoral appointment must have a doctoral degree in a relevant field. Visiting Scholars need not have a doctoral degree for they are accepted primarily on the basis of their professional status rather than academic credentials. For further information contact Professor Sagar Jain, Chair, Department of Health Policy and Administration.

The Executive Program in Health Care Financial Management. The Executive Program in Health Care Financial Management, designed as a certificate program in collaboration with the Healthcare Financial Management Association, provides practicing health care executives systematic and high-quality learning as well as marketable credentials in the field of health care financial management.

The program is spread over one year and is divided into three 6-day on-campus sessions, 2-day comprehensive examination, and on-job readings and exercises. The on-campus sessions are designed for an intensive learning experience involving computer-assisted simulations and case studies as well as didactic instruction. On-job assignments must be completed and returned as scheduled to course instructors for evaluation and grading. The program begins annually in October.

For additional information, contact Professor William Zelman or the Office of Nonresidential Programs.

Detailed information on the various programs of study, curricula, faculty, admissions requirements, financial assistance, and other matters is published in the Department of Health Policy and Administration catalog. Copies are available on request.

Maternal and Child Health

Chair

C. Arden Miller
Professor

Registrar

Betty Rogers
Telephone No. (919) 966-2017

Assistant to Chair

Lewis Roland

FACULTY

Verna Barefoot
Adjunct Associate Professor

Karl E. Bauman
Professor

Gary Berger
Adjunct Associate Professor

Pouru Bhiwandiwala
Adjunct Associate Professor

Sidney Shaw Chipman
Professor Emeritus

Raphael J. DiNapoli, Jr.
Adjunct Associate Professor

Michael F. Durfee
Lecturer
Associate Professor of Pediatrics

Anita M. Farel
Clinical Assistant Professor

Geraldine Gourley
Associate Professor Emerita

Joseph L. Holliday
Adjunct Associate Professor

Dorothy C. Howze
Assistant Professor

Jaroslav Fabian Hulka
Professor
Professor of Obstetrics and Gynecology

Howard N. Jacobson
Clinical Professor
Director, Institute of Nutrition

Lynn K. Knauff
Adjunct Assistant Professor

Jonathan B. Kotch
Assistant Professor

Joan S. Lipsitz
Clinical Assistant Professor
Director, Center for Early Adolescence

Frank Aloysius Loda
Adjunct Professor
Professor of Pediatrics

Sarah Taylor Morrow
Adjunct Professor

Richard R. Nugent
Adjunct Assistant Professor

Jimmie L. Rhyne
Lecturer

Marjorie Rose
Adjunct Assistant Professor

Earl S. Schaefer
Professor

Lisbeth B. Schorr
Adjunct Professor

Earl Siegel
Professor

Mary Peoples Sheps
Assistant Professor

E. Barbara Stocking
Associate Professor Emerita

Amy Tsui
Research Assistant Professor

J. Richard Udry
Professor
Director, Carolina Population Center

Tom Vitaglione
Adjunct Assistant Professor

Elizabeth L. Watkins
Professor

Ann F. Wolfe
Adjunct Assistant Professor



The Department of Maternal and Child Health is strongly committed to improving the health of women, children, and their families through programs of education, research, and community service.

The educational mission of the Department is to prepare physicians, nurses, social workers, and others for public health leadership positions that are related to such areas as maternity care and family planning, child care and development, comprehensive family-centered health care, and related aspects of consumer and community development, policy, financing and legislation. A favorable faculty-student ratio is maintained, with learning experiences enhanced by the multidisciplinary composition of faculty and students.

A rich variety of interdisciplinary programs in the area provide opportunities for students to develop special interests. These include the Health Services Research Center, Carolina Population Center, Division for Disorders of Development and Learning, Frank Porter Graham Child Development Center, Area Health Education Centers, North Carolina State Division of Health Services, a rural program of community development and comprehensive health services and health programs for rural areas and immigrants.

Students with interest in the broad field of maternal and child health pursue a program leading to the Master of Public Health degree. Students having a special interest such as family planning and population studies or child care and development may follow a more specialized program which leads to the Master of Science in Public Health degree. Programs usually cover two sixteen-week semesters and a twelve-week summer period, although longer programs may be necessary. Course sequencing restrictions ordinarily require students to enter the program in the fall semester.

Core and elective courses and field work are the major elements of each program. Knowledge of biostatistics, epidemiology, and an understanding of the ways that biologic, environmental, social and behavioral factors affect health are required of all students. Foundation courses in maternal and child health are also required. Electives may be drawn from many departments of the University. Community-based learning experiences are an integral part of the educational program, with field work assignments individually tailored by the student and faculty adviser.

Departmental courses focus on service and financing programs for mothers, children, and families, and include the historical development, content, characteristics, and planning and evaluative processes. Biologic, sociocultural, and psychological factors are considered as they relate to health needs and problems of maternal-infant health and family planning. Child health problems are given high priority, with opportunity provided to integrate this knowledge with techniques of program planning, implementation, and evaluation. Skills in advocacy, interdisciplinary teamwork, consultation, and research utilization are also taught by the Department.

All students who enroll in the MPH or the MSPH degree programs must meet University requirements for admission to the Graduate School. In addition, the Department admits students whose career goals are firmly based in fields related to maternal and child health and who hold prior degrees in the health professions, as follows:

- (1) Medicine—MD or equivalent; consideration is also given to medical students who may exercise an option to complete medical and public health study concurrently, and to physicians who are engaged in residency training

or other post-doctoral study who wish to complete public health study simultaneously;

(2) Nursing—Clinical master's degree in maternity or pediatric nursing, preparation in an approved program of nurse-midwifery or preparation as a nurse practitioner in a relevant practice area, or a bachelor of science in nursing with at least two years of community health experience;

(3) Social Work—Master of Social Work;

(4) Other—Professional degrees in dentistry, physical or occupational therapy, education, and other related fields.

Preference is given to health professionals with community health experience.

Applicants who hold baccalaureate degrees from accredited programs in social work as well as in a broad range of other related academic fields are considered for admission provided they have been employed for at least two years in a community health-related position and have firm educational and career goals.

Fellowships and scholarships are available covering tuition, fees, and reasonable living expenses for some students, particularly those with prior preparation in one of the health professions.

The DrPH in maternal and child health is offered for selected individuals who have previously earned a master's or equivalent degree in a related field. The DrPH program provides an opportunity for intensive study of the biologic, cultural and environmental factors influencing the health of mothers, children and their families; the development of investigative skills; and the application of knowledge, skills and techniques to the improvement of the health of mothers and children. Students will indicate upon application the substantive area they wish to pursue in doctoral study. A minimum of two academic years of course work and directed research is required. Required courses include biostatistics and epidemiology, and an additional minimum of 18 semester hours as determined by the student's doctoral committee. A Departmental seminar is required each semester in residence.

Nutrition

Chair

Joseph C. Edozien
Professor

Registrar

Jo Ann Roth
Telephone No. (919) 966-3434

FACULTY

John J. B. Anderson
Professor

Carolyn J. Barrett
Adjunct Assistant Professor

Rebecca B. Bryan
Associate Professor Emerita

Jean C. Burge
Assistant Professor

Thomas J. Chegash
Adjunct Assistant Professor

Marie T. Fanelli
Assistant Professor

MaryAnn C. Farthing
Clinical Associate Professor

William A. Forsythe III
Assistant Professor

Pamela Haines
Research Assistant Professor

Barbara A. Hughes
Adjunct Associate Professor

Mildred Kaufman
Associate Professor

Betty G. Kirkley
Assistant Professor



Ali Paydarfar
Adjunct Professor
Barry M. Popkin
Associate Professor

Boyd R. Switzer
Associate Professor

Graduate Assistants

Eileen Bisgrove
Steve De Boer
Lucinda Earle

The programs of study in Nutrition are designed to prepare qualified individuals for careers in public health nutrition. Through these programs a broad curriculum in public health sciences is provided as well as courses in the physiological, biochemical, and behavioral aspects of nutrition and their application to the health of human populations. The programs currently offered lead to BSPH, MPH, and DrPH degrees.

The objective of the BSPH program in nutrition is to provide undergraduate training for students wishing to enter beginning level positions in community and public health nutrition or to pursue graduate training in nutrition, medicine, or dentistry. Application procedures and program descriptions may be found on page 19 of this catalog and in *The Undergraduate Bulletin*.

Applicants for all graduate programs should have a "B" average or better and are required to submit Graduate Record Examination (GRE) scores. Applicants whose native language is not English are required to take the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) in addition to the usual requirements. A brief

autobiographical letter, not to exceed one typewritten page, is required which states the person's reason for applying to this degree program and his/her future career goals. Graduates in medicine and dentistry are encouraged to apply for admission to the programs and may submit Medical or Dental Aptitude Tests scores in lieu of GRE scores.

Prerequisites for the MPH program include the equivalent of four semesters (two academic years) of the biological sciences (a course in anatomy and physiology strongly recommended), two semesters (one academic year) of chemistry (organic chemistry required), two courses in social sciences (such as anthropology, psychology, or sociology), and one introductory course in human nutrition. Deficiencies in course prerequisites must be rectified prior to admission.

The MPH program in nutrition provides training in the broad field of public health, in-depth training in the biological and behavioral aspects of foods and human nutrition, an understanding of nutrition problems in the community and the application of public health methods to their solution, and clinical and field experiences in the delivery of nutrition services under faculty supervision.

To achieve these goals the MPH program is designed to permit each student to gain a strong background in the science and practice of public health. Students take the core courses required by the School as stated on page 22 of this catalog. They are also expected to acquire a sound knowledge of the science of human nutrition. This objective is achieved through such courses as **Cell Biology** (NUTR 150), **Meal Planning, Food Selection and Preparation** (NUTR 152); **Human Nutrition** (NUTR 154); **Therapeutic Nutrition** (NUTR 157), **Food Production, Processing and Packaging** (NUTR 153), **Food Habits** (NUTR 159), **Maternal, Infant and Child Nutrition** (NUTR 200); **Nutrition of Adults and the Elderly** (NUTR 201); and **Advanced Human Nutrition** (NUR 202). Lastly, a working knowledge of community nutrition programs and services coupled with adequate opportunities for concurrent block field experience is used to further strengthen classroom and laboratory experiences.

The student's program must include a minimum of 30 semester hours. Completion of the requirements normally takes 24 months; during the period opportunities are provided to build a basic knowledge in foods and nutrition, to receive clinical instruction and to take a wide variety of elective courses. For those candidates with training in dietetics, medicine or dentistry, requirements may be completed in 11-24 months depending on previous training and experience.

Students must pass a written, closed-book comprehensive examination after they have completed the course requirements. This examination covers and integrates three general areas of biological and clinical aspects of nutrition, behavioral aspects of food and nutrition, and public health nutrition. Choice of questions will be allowed in the examination. Students are advised to consider these examination requirements in their selection of elective nutrition courses.

A master's degree in nutrition (or its equivalent) is required for admission to the DrPH program. Applicants that have not received the MPH degree must satisfactorily complete the requirements of the School of Public Health for the MPH degree before admission to candidacy. Applicants to the program are encouraged to arrange for a personal interview whenever possible.

A wide range of coursework is available. At the end of the first year of residence, doctoral students must take a written examination which tests competencies in the areas of basic and clinical nutrition, behavioral aspects of nutrition, and public health aspects of nutrition. Following satisfactory completion of the doctoral written



and oral examinations, the student proceeds with a research project and dissertation under the guidance of an adviser and doctoral faculty committee. Research emphases are in the laboratory and community areas of nutrition.

Parasitology and Laboratory Practice

Chair

John R. Seed
Professor

FACULTY

Libero Ajello
Adjunct Associate Professor

William L. Albritton
Adjunct Associate Professor

W. Emmett Barkley
Adjunct Professor

John E. Bennett
Adjunct Associate Professor

Carl H. Blank
Adjunct Associate Professor

Joseph H. Boutwell
Adjunct Professor

Don J. Brener
Adjunct Associate Professor

John B. Brooks
Adjunct Associate Professor

Gary H. Campbell
Adjunct Associate Professor

Edward L. Cavanaugh
Adjunct Associate Professor

Elmer F. Chaffee
Adjunct Professor Emeritus

Sotiros D. Chaparas
Adjunct Associate Professor

John F. Chapman
Clinical Associate Professor

Robert C. Cooksey
Adjunct Associate Professor

Herbert W. Cox
Adjunct Professor

Sydney P. Craig III
Adjunct Professor

Frank V. Crout
Adjunct Associate Professor

Harry Daugharty
Adjunct Associate Professor

Robert E. Desjardins
Adjunct Associate Professor

Walter R. Dowdle
Adjunct Associate Professor

Vulus Raymond Dowell
Adjunct Professor

Joyce D. K. Essien
Adjunct Professor

Bruce L. Evatt
Adjunct Associate Professor

John J. Farmer III
Adjunct Associate Professor

John C. Feeley
Adjunct Associate Professor

John E. Forney
Adjunct Associate Professor

Robert C. Good
Adjunct Associate Professor

Hilton T. Goulson
Professor

Jo Pinnell Goulson
Lecturer

James E. Hall
Assistant Professor

William H. Hannon
Adjunct Associate Professor

George C. Hatch
Adjunct Associate Professor

Charles L. Hatheway
Adjunct Associate Professor

David K. Henderson
Adjunct Associate Professor

James R. Hendricks
Associate Professor Emeritus

Gale B. Hill
Adjunct Associate Professor

Nancy S. Hunter
Adjunct Associate Professor

Wallis L. Jones
Adjunct Associate Professor



William Kaplan
Adjunct Professor

Lee Kaufman
Adjunct Professor

Walter M. Kemp
Adjunct Professor

Alan P. Kendal
Adjunct Associate Professor

Michael P. Kiley
Adjunct Associate Professor

Mildred A. Kerbaugh
Adjunct Associate Professor

John E. Larsh, Jr.
Professor Emeritus

Neil E. Mackenzie
Adjunct Assistant Professor

Malcolm A. Martin
Adjunct Associate Professor

Joseph B. McCormick
Adjunct Associate Professor

Michael R. McGinnis
Clinical Associate Professor

Robert W. McKinney
Adjunct Associate Professor

Stephen C. Merrit
Assistant Professor

Max D. Moody
Adjunct Associate Professor

Claude W. Moss
Adjunct Associate Professor

James P. O'Connell
Adjunct Associate Professor

Charles H. Okey
Clinical Associate Professor Emeritus

Athos Ottolenghi
Adjunct Professor

Erskine L. Palmer
Adjunct Associate Professor

Terry W. Pearson
Adjunct Assistant Professor

G. Briggs Phillips
Adjunct Professor

Leo Pine
Adjunct Associate Professor

²John K. Read
Associate Professor

John A. Reidy
Adjunct Associate Professor



Charles B. Reimer
Adjunct Associate Professor

Errol Reiss
Adjunct Associate Professor

Eric B. Sansone
Adjunct Associate Professor

Ernest Schoenfeld
Clinical Assistant Professor

Mary Jane K. Selgrade
Adjunct Associate Professor

Peter B. Smith
Adjunct Associate Professor

Francis W. Spierto
Adjunct Associate Professor

John A. Stewart
Adjunct Associate Professor

Alexander J. Sulzer
Adjunct Associate Professor

Clyde Thornsberry
Adjunct Associate Professor

Jerry J. Tulis
Clinical Professor

Govinda S. Visvesvara
Adjunct Associate Professor

I. Kaye Wachsmuth
Adjunct Associate Professor

Kenneth W. Walls
Adjunct Associate Professor

Norman F. Weatherly
Professor

Hazel W. Wilkinson
Adjunct Assistant Professor

H. Robert Wilson
Adjunct Assistant Professor

Donald W. Ziegler
Adjunct Associate Professor

¹Retired May 31, 1984

²Deceased June 1, 1984

The Department of Parasitology and Laboratory Practice offers four graduate degree programs.

The Master of Public Health program of study is intended primarily for those with experience in clinical or public health microbiology and requires a minimum of one academic year (nine months). The requirements for admission and for the degree are listed on pages 21–23 of this catalog.

Students are required to take the basic courses in biostatistics (BIOS 105), epidemiology (EPID 160), physical factors in health (a course in ENVR), and a course relevant to health services delivery systems (HPAA 105). In addition they must also study **Medical Helminthology** (PALP 134), **Medical Protozoology** (PALP 135), **Problems in Public Health Laboratory Practice** (PALP 142), **Public Health Bacteriology** (PALP 150), **Public Health Virology** (PALP 151), **Medical Mycology** (PALP 192), and **Seminar in Public Health Laboratory Practice** (PALP 333).

Electives may be chosen from a variety of Department, School, and campus courses including Nature of Parasitism, Parasitological and Laboratory Methods, Epidemiology, and Biostatistics.

The program of study of the Master of Science in Public Health requires a minimum of one academic year (nine months) and is intended primarily for those who either plan to pursue a career in some phase of medical parasitology or who plan to proceed in a Doctor of Philosophy degree program. The requirements for admission and for the degree are listed on pages 23–25 of this catalog.

Students in this degree program are also required to take basic courses in biostatistics, epidemiology, and environmental sciences. Major parasitology courses are **Medical Helminthology** (PALP 134), **Medical Protozoology** (PALP 135), **Problems in Parasitology** (PALP 140), **Seminar in Parasitology** (PALP 331), **Nature of Parasitism** (PALP 230), and **Host-Parasite Metabolic Interactions** (PALP 138). **Biochemistry** (BIOC 100) and **Immunobiology** (MCRO 114) are possible electives.

The program of study in Public Health Laboratory Practice leading to the Doctor of Public Health degree is planned individually for each student based on previous academic preparation, laboratory experience, future plans, and personal interest. The requirements for admission and for the degree are listed on pages 26-29 of this catalog. All students are required to take **Biochemistry (BIOC 100)**, **Public Health Laboratory Management (PALP 260, 261)**, **Problems in Public Health Laboratory Methodology (PALP 235)**, and **Seminar in Public Health Laboratory Practice (PALP 333)**. Research competence is gained in PALP 336.

The Department also offers a program in Biohazard Science that leads to both the Master of Public Health and Doctor of Public Health degrees. Required courses for the MPH degree include **Biohazard Science I (PALP 270)**, **Biohazard Science II (PALP 271)**, **Laboratory Methods in Biohazard Science (PALP 275)**, plus other required departmental courses (i.e., BIOS 101, EPID 160, a course in ENVR, HPAA 105, and PALP 134, 150 or 151). The program of study for the MPH program requires a minimum of 10 months course work and is intended primarily for those who either plan to pursue a research, teaching, or administrative career in some phase of biohazard science or who intend to proceed in a Doctor of Public Health degree program. The latter program is planned individually for each student based on previous academic training and work experience, future plans, and personal interest. Required courses, besides those listed for the MPH degree, include **Advanced Studies in Biohazard Science (PALP 276)**, **Special Topics in Biohazard Science (PALP 277)**, **Public Health Laboratory Management (PALP 260 and 261)**, **Biochemistry (BIOC 100)**, **Problems in Public Health Laboratory Methodology (PALP 235)**, **Seminar in Public Health Laboratory Practice (PALP 333)** and **Research (PALP 336, 337)**.

The course program leading to the Doctor of Philosophy degree may be taken on a major-minor basis between the Department of Parasitology and Laboratory Practice and one or more departments within the University. An applicant may elect to minor in zoology, botany, bacteriology, or any other areas approved by his study committee. Each student's program is planned individually in terms of previous preparation and experience, future plans, and interest.

Teaching experience is an essential part of professional training in this Department. Therefore, laboratory instruction equivalent to six contact hours a week for two semesters, or until teaching competence is acquired, is required for all PhD candidates.

Public Health Nursing

Acting Chair

¹Marion Elizabeth Highriter
Associate Professor

Registrar

Jeraline Martin Curtis
Telephone No. (919) 966-1050

FACULTY

²Judith Lee Adams
Assistant Professor
Marilyn Hefte Asay
Clinical Assistant Professor

Nora Frances Cline
Associate Professor Emerita
Elizabeth Merrill Edmands
Associate Professor Emerita



Estelle Marie Fulp
Adjunct Associate Professor

Rose Geraldine George
Assistant Professor Emerita

Ann Caton Hansen
Associate Professor Emerita

Mary Jean Harris
Visiting Clinical Assistant Professor

O. Marie Henry
Adjunct Associate Professor

Lois Simmons Isler
Adjunct Assistant Professor

Therese P. Lawler
Adjunct Assistant Professor

Marie Justin McIntyre
Associate Professor Emerita

Helen Jo McNeil
Adjunct Associate Professor

Beatrice Bell Mongeau
Associate Professor Emerita

³Charlene Claire Ossler
Clinical Assistant Professor

Emily Jones Rivenbark
Adjunct Instructor

Doris Emma Roberts
Adjunct Professor

Iris Reed Shannon
Adjunct Associate Professor

E. Barbara Stocking
Associate Professor Emerita

⁴Dorothy McComb Talbot
Professor Emerita

Nancy Lou Tigar
Lecturer

Julia Day Watkins
Associate Professor Emerita

¹*Appointed Acting Chair July 1, 1984*

²*Resigned August 14, 1984*

³*Resigned September 14, 1984*

⁴*Retired August 31, 1984*

The Department of Public Health Nursing provides graduate study in generalized public health nursing with opportunities to specialize in the area of occupational health nursing. Students have the opportunity to choose a functional area of concentration such as supervision, administration, or education. Opportunities are provided for students to participate in faculty members' research, continuing education and technical assistance activities which are conducted throughout North Carolina and the region.

Although full-time enrollment is encouraged, students may choose to enroll part-time. Students are normally admitted at the beginning of the fall semester and must meet the general University requirements for admission to graduate studies. In addition to the general requirements, the Department of Public Health Nursing requires the following:

- A baccalaureate degree with a major in nursing from an NLN accredited program
- Evidence of Registered Nurse licensure
- Coverage by professional liability insurance
- Attainment of satisfactory scores on the Graduate Record Examination
- A minimum of one year's experience in a field related to public health nursing for the MPH degree. A minimum of two year's experience in a community health agency for the MS degree. For students in occupational health the experience for the respective degrees must be in a field related to occupational health nursing.

Consideration is given to those persons who do not meet the requirements. If admitted these students may expect additional course work.

The Department offers the Master of Public Health (MPH) with areas of concentration in the delivery of public health nursing services or occupational health

nursing and the Master of Science (MS) degree with emphasis on preparation for teaching public health nursing or occupational health nursing.

The MPH program requires a minimum of eleven months and 30 semester credits. The MS program requires two academic years and 45 semester credits.

Programs are planned with faculty advisers on the basis of individual experience, needs, and career goals. A minimum of fifteen credits of public health nursing courses is required.

The program of study in the delivery of public health nursing services is designed to prepare nurses for collaboration on multidisciplinary teams in planning, conducting and evaluating community health services and for the design and delivery of public health nursing services. Required public health nursing courses include **Seminar in Public Health Nursing** (PHNU 300), **Research Methods in Public Health Nursing** (PHNU 299) or its equivalent, and **Field Practice in Community Health Nursing** (PHNU 396). Public health courses required for the MPH degree are listed on page 22. A master's paper on a subject pertinent to public health nursing is required in addition to satisfactory completion of a written comprehensive examination.

The program in occupational health nursing is designed to prepare nurses for positions in advanced practice, consultation, administration, or supervision. In addition to the School core requirements, students are required to take PHNU 281, 282, 299 or the equivalent, 300, 396, and selected courses in the environmental health sciences. Additional clinical practicums are encouraged. As part of the UNC Occupational Safety and Health Educational Resource Center (OSHERC), the occupational health nursing program offers an interdisciplinary educational program.

The program leading to the MS degree is designed to prepare experienced nurses to teach content related to public health or occupational health nursing in university schools of nursing, as well as community and occupational health practice settings. Emphasis is on community health nursing practice and curriculum development. An illustrative curriculum for the MS degree would include a **Seminar on Public Health Nursing** (PHNU 300) and courses in public health nursing practice; the basic public health courses of **Biostatistics** (BIOS 101) and **Epidemiology** (EPID 160); **Principles and Practices of College Teaching** (EDCI 265), **Practicum and Instructional Approaches in Teaching** (PHNU 271, 272) and **Research Methods** (PHNU 299) or its equivalent. A master's thesis is required in addition to satisfactory completion of a written comprehensive examination. Electives are selected to meet individual needs.

The Department is currently offering a part-time Off-Campus MPH degree program in Hickory, North Carolina. In this program the student meets the MPH degree requirement of one year's full-time study in three years on a part-time basis.



Division of Community Health Service

'Director — Richard M. House

Administrative Manager — Judy Beaver
(919) 966-2248

William H. Browder, Jr.

Associate Director for Continuing Education

Rosemary L. Summers

Assistant Director for AHEC Activities

Linda B. Parker

Assistant Director for Community Service

In recognition of its public responsibility, the School is actively involved in community service throughout the state of North Carolina. Service projects, in addition to providing direct assistance to agencies and professionals in the field, allow the School to demonstrate the relevance of teaching and research efforts to current community problems. The Division functions as an interface between the School

'Appointed July 1, 1984

and the health-related organizations in the state which form its constituency. For students interested in community involvement the Division can provide resources ranging from information to financial assistance.

The Division promotes faculty consultation to agencies involved in planning, organizing, and delivering health services by matching agency needs with faculty interests. Increasingly, students are being included in teams working on technical assistance projects. The Division also facilitates opportunities for various groups, community leaders, and organizations to interact with faculty and others in discussing health issues and policy, thereby contributing to public health policy at the local, state, and national levels.

The Office of Continuing Education coordinates the development of the School's programs for professionals in the field of public health. These programs have three primary objectives: (1) providing up-to-date information on scientific advances and innovations in the design and delivery of health and human services; (2) reducing the lag time between development of new knowledge and its application in practice; and (3) offering short term training in specialty areas not normally available in existing formal educational programs.

In addition, the Continuing Education Office assists official and voluntary health agencies, professional associations, and other higher educational institutions in developing continuing education programs. Services provided by the Continuing Education office may include help in planning, developing, marketing, and conducting continuing education programs.

The Area Health Education Centers (AHEC) activities are designed to decentralize the education of health professionals and to strengthen regional resources for meeting health manpower training needs. Each of the five Health Science schools in the University is linked with the nine regional AHEC offices through a network of coordinators. The AHEC Program Unit for the School of Public Health is located within the Division.

For students, AHEC provides advice and assistance in locating sites for concurrent and block field training. The AHEC office in the School receives local requests for student assistance via the regional offices located throughout the state. With knowledge of a student's interests and experience, the AHEC staff in the School can assist in negotiating a suitable field placement.

In addition, the AHEC Program has funds available for student travel and housing during field training. AHEC also supports and provides coordination for technical assistance and continuing education services provided through the Division.

The Director of the Division of Community Health Service is available to answer further questions about the Division and its services.

Special Programs and Activities

Carolina Population Center

Director — J. Richard Udry

The Carolina Population Center provides coordination for a University-wide interdisciplinary program in population research and research training. Its efforts span the social, behavioral, and health sciences. In addition to the School of Public Health Departments (Biostatistics, Epidemiology, Health Policy and Administration, and Maternal and Child Health), primary population courses are offered in anatomy, anthropology, city and regional planning, economics, geography, psychology, and sociology. These courses are selected by the Population Center Training committee to represent appropriate opportunities for concentration of studies on population dynamics, policy, and research methodology as well as demography.

The Department of Biostatistics provides courses in methods of demographic measurement, analysis, and modeling. The Department of Epidemiology deals with population dynamics and family planning, as well as methodology. In the Department of Health Policy and Administration, concentration is in population policy and administration. The Department of Maternal and Child Health is concerned with family planning and human reproduction.

Additional information concerning opportunities for special study in this field may be obtained from the heads of the departments listed above, or from the training office of the Carolina Population Center.

Institute for Environmental Studies

Director — Richard N. L. Andrews

The Institute for Environmental Studies of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill is the successor to the Institute for Environmental Health Studies which was organized on the Chapel Hill campus in 1966. Although it is administratively located within the Department of Environmental Sciences and Engineering, School of Public Health, the Institute is intended to serve as a campus-wide focal point for environmental studies. The general purposes of the Institute are to foster and coordinate interdisciplinary research, teaching, and service in environmental concerns among the various elements of the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill. In addition, the Institute assists in cooperative efforts on environmental matters between the Chapel Hill campus and other campuses of The University of North Carolina, with other colleges and universities and with governmental and private agencies. Some of the Institute's specific activities include sponsorship of the annual Environmental Studies Visiting Lecture Series, development of information for students concerning environmental courses and curricula, sponsorship of seminars and colloquia, development of interdisciplinary research proposals, and publication of the Carolina Environmental Essay Series.

Occupational Health Studies Program

Director — Carl M. Shy

The Occupational Health Studies Program is an interdisciplinary research group involving the Departments of Biostatistics, Environmental Sciences and Engineering, and Epidemiology. It is administratively based in the Department of Epidemiology. The program conducts studies to identify work-related illness and causes of death, to identify environmental hazards and develop means for their elimination or control, and to develop recommendations for surveillance to permit early detection of health problems and hazards.

In the 1970's the OHSP conducted a major occupational health research program in the tire and rubber industry with support by the United Rubber, Cork, Linoleum, and Plastic Workers of American International Union and the General, Goodyear, Firestone, and Uniroyal Companies. Subsequently, a major research project was completed in the phosphate fertilizer industry with support from the Florida Phosphate Council. More recently, the OHSP began a study of cancer risks in the North Carolina Dusty Trades Industry. This study is being conducted cooperatively with the National Institute of Occupational Safety and Health and the National Cancer Institute. The research of the OHSP provides excellent opportunities for specialized training programs for students with specific interest in occupational health.

Office of International Public Health Programs

Coordinator — Guy W. Steuart

Administrator — Paul Seaton

Established in 1984, the Office facilitates the development of the international and cross-cultural research, consultation and training activities of the School of Public Health and the adaptation of its programs to the needs of foreign students and visiting scholars. To these ends, the Office is concerned with maintaining and developing the School's cooperative relationships with other international program units on campus and with international assistance agencies and governments to increase the exchange of expertise and the establishment of collaborative research and demonstration projects more particularly with the less developed countries of the world.

In addition to the activities of the Office, some departments have international activities of interest to students. For example, the Department of Biostatistics serves as a World Health Organization Collaborating Center for the Prevention and Control of Noncommunicable Diseases. Further the Department has an active role in collaborations between the U.S. and the U.S.S.R., Poland, The Peoples Republic of China, Israel, and Canada. These different programs focus primarily on cardiovascular disease and involve other departments in the School as well. They provide projects for both faculty and students.



Health Promotion-Disease Prevention

Acting Director — O. Dale Williams

The School of Public Health has considerable faculty expertise and several important activities in the general area of health promotion and disease prevention. These are being organized, along with similar endeavors of the Schools of Medicine, Dentistry, Nursing, and Pharmacy, into an integrated program in Health Promotion and Disease Prevention. Further, the areas of cardiovascular disease, cancer, low birth weight and prematurity, and multiple risk factors have been selected for more focused attention. A program on injury prevention is also being considered. It is expected that a Center for Health Promotion and Disease Prevention will be created to further enhance these efforts.

These integrated activities offer opportunities for students to work in a multidisciplinary environment while focusing on critical health issues.

Program on Aging

Director — William G. Weissert

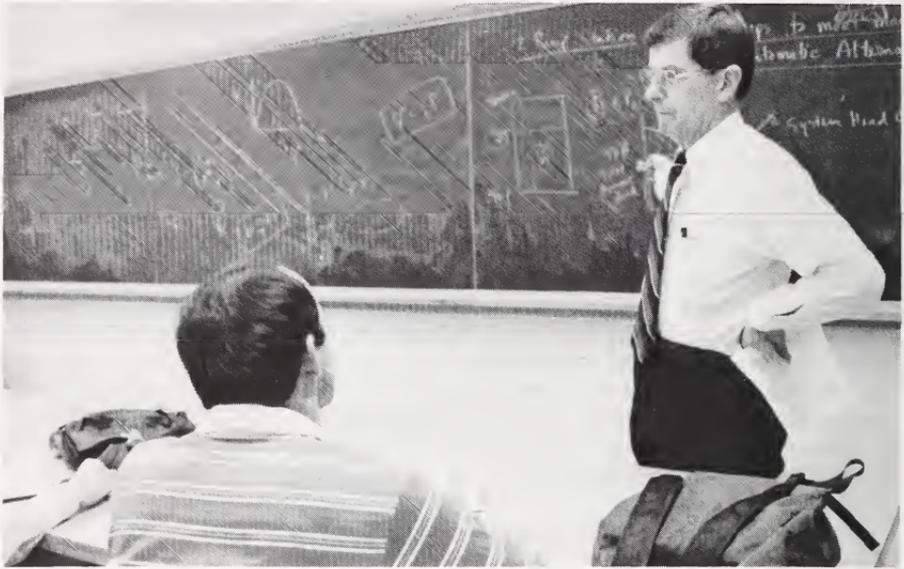
The Program on Aging promotes schoolwide research, teaching and service activities on issues related to the health care of the aged. Its strong emphasis on research reflects a conviction that since the field is emergent, it lacks a sufficient empirical basis for sound policy development.

Student involvement in research projects of the Program on Aging is strongly encouraged and will often provide a source of topics and data for major paper or dissertation requirements as well as financial support through research assistantships.

Association of students with the Program comes through enrolling in cross-listed courses; working with a faculty member who is jointly appointed in one of the departments and the Program on Aging in preparing an undergraduate honors paper, master's paper or dissertation; or working as a member of a research team directed by one or more of these jointly appointed faculty.

Candidates for a degree offered by the School who wish to emphasize aging issues are required to be enrolled in one of the departments or curricula of the School, and to meet all of that department's requirement for graduation.

Faculty



- Naima A. K. Abd Elghany** (1984), *Lecturer of Epidemiology* — M.D., 1971 (University of Alexandria); M.P.H., 1979 (University of Pittsburgh); Ph.D., 1983 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- James Ralph Abernathy** (1965), *Professor of Biostatistics* — B.S., 1951 (Samford); M.S.P.H. 1953 (The University of North Carolina); Ph.D., 1965 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Judith L. Adams** (1976), *Assistant Professor of Public Health Nursing* — B.Sc., 1962 (Ohio State); B.Sc., 1965, Ph.D., 1975 (Columbia)
- Arjun L. Adlakha** (1975), *Research Associate Professor of Biostatistics* — B.Sc., 1958, M.Sc., 1960 (Agra University, India); M.A., 1962 (University of Delhi, India); M.A., 1969, Ph.D., 1970 (Michigan)
- Libero Ajello** (1964), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Parasitology and Laboratory Practice (Field)* — A.B., 1939, M.A., 1940, Ph.D., 1947 (Columbia)
- William L. Albritton** (1983), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Parasitology and Laboratory Practice* — B.S., 1964 (University of Alabama, Birmingham); Ph.D., 1968 (University of Tennessee, Knoxville); M.D., 1970 (University of Alabama, Birmingham)
- Phillip William Albro** (1981), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Environmental Sciences and Engineering* — B.A., 1961 (University of Rochester); Ph.D., 1968 (St. Louis University)
- James Elmore Allen** (1968), *Associate Professor of Health Policy and Administration, and Senior Research Associate, Carolina Population Center* — B.A., 1957 (Arizona); S.T.B., 1960, Ph.D., 1964 (Boston); M.S.P.H., 1969 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- John R. Allen** (1973), *Adjunct Instructor in Health Education* — B.S., 1950 (Wake Forest); M.S.P.H., 1952 (The University of North Carolina)
- John J. B. Anderson** (1971), *Professor of Nutrition* — B.A., 1956 (Williams College); M.A.T., 1958 (Harvard University); M.A., 1962 (Boston University); Ph.D., 1966 (Cornell University)
- Lynda A. Anderson** (1984), *Clinical Instructor of Health Education* — B.S., 1976, M.S., 1978 (University of Oregon); Ph.D., 1984 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)



- Dragana Andjelkovich** (1973), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Epidemiology* — M.D., 1958 (University of Belgrade, Yugoslavia); M.P.H., 1963, Dr.P.H., 1969 (Johns Hopkins)
- Richard N. L. Andrews** (1981), *Professor of Environmental Sciences and Engineering, Professor of City and Regional Planning, Professor of Health Policy and Administration, and Director of the Institute of Environmental Studies* — A.B., 1966, M.R.P., 1970 (Yale University); Ph.D., 1972 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Marilyn Kay Asay** (1980), *Clinical Assistant Professor of Public Health Nursing* — Diploma, 1964 (Nebraska Methodist Hospital School of Nursing); B.S., 1964 (Nebraska Wesleyan University); M.S., 1980 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Thomas J. Bacon** (1976), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Health Policy and Administration* — M.A., 1971 (University of Chicago); Dr.P.H., 1977 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Shrikant Ishver Bangdiwala** (1980); *Research Assistant Professor of Biostatistics* — B.S., 1975, M.S., 1978, Ph.D., 1980 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Verna Y. Barefoot** (1984), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Maternal and Child Health* — B.S., 1938 (University of Cincinnati); M.S., 1945 (University of Chicago); M.D., 1950 (George Washington University); M.P.H., 1965 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- William E. Barkley** (1980), *Adjunct Professor, Parasitology and Laboratory Practice* — B.C.E., 1961 (University of Virginia); M.S., 1966, Ph.D., 1972 (University of Minnesota)
- Howard Barnhill** (1973), *Clinical Professor of Health Education Emeritus (1983)*, — B.S., 1938 (A & T State University); M.S.P.H., 1958 (North Carolina Central)
- Harriet Hylton Barr** (1965), *Clinical Associate Professor of Health Education and Assistant Dean of Alumni Affairs and Public Relations*, — A.B., 1945 (Duke); M.P.H., 1948 (The University of North Carolina)
- Carolyn J. Barrett** (1977), *Adjunct Assistant Professor, School of Public Health, Clinical Instructor, Department of Pediatrics Clinical Scientist, Child Development — Biological Science* — B.S., 1970 (Pennsylvania State University); M.S., 1972 (University of Kansas); M.P.H., 1977 (Tulane University)
- Patricia Z. Barry**, (1972), *Associate Professor of Health Policy and Administration* — B.A., 1957 (Stanford); M.A., 1960 (California); Dr.P.H., 1972 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Lisa Battaglia** (1982), *Adjunct Instructor of Health Education* — B.S., 1975, M.S.Ed., 1980 (Southern Illinois University)
- Mario C. Battigelli** (1965), *Professor of Medicine and Professor of Environmental Science in the School of Public Health* — M.D., 1951 (Florence, Italy); M.P.H., 1957 (Pittsburgh)
- Karl E. Bauman** (1966), *Professor of Maternal and Child Health* — A.B., 1961, M.A., 1963 (Nebraska); Ph.D., 1965 (Florida State)
- William Fred Baxter** (1979), *Lecturer of Health Policy and Administration* — A.B., 1952 (Guilford College); M.Ed., 1957 (The University of North Carolina at Greensboro); C.A.S.E., 1965 (Johns Hopkins)
- Dan E. Beauchamp** (1972), *Professor of Health Policy and Administration, School of Public Health and Associate Professor of Social and Administrative Medicine, School of Medicine* — A.B., 1962 (University of Texas); M.A., 1971, Ph.D., 1973 (Johns Hopkins University)
- Mary Caroline Becker** (1965), *Associate Professor of Epidemiology* — A.B., 1946 (Vanderbilt); M.D., 1950 (Johns Hopkins)
- William Beery** (1983), *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Health Education* — B.A., 1966 (Loras College); M.P.H., 1973 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Deborah E. Bender** (1976), *Adjunct Assistant Professor in Health Policy and Administration* — B.A., 1969 (Newton College); Ph.D., 1980 (American University, Washington)

-
- John E. Bennett** (1984), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Parasitology and Laboratory Practice* — B.S., 1955 (Stanford University); M.D., 1959 (John Hopkins School of Medicine)
- Shirley A. Beresford** (1982), *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Epidemiology* — M.A., 1970 (University of Cambridge, England); M.Sc., 1971 (Sussex University, England); Ph.D., 1981 (University of London, England)
- Gary S. Berger** (1980), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Maternal and Child Health* — A.B., 1965 (Harvard); M.D., 1969 (Rochester)
- Pouru P. Bhiwandiwalla** (1980), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Maternal and Child Health* — M.B., 1968, B.S., 1968 (Bombay University); M.C.P.S., 1969, D.G.O., 1971, D.F.P., 1972, F.C.P.S., 1973 (College of Physicians and Surgeons); M.D., 1973 (Bombay University); M.S.P.H., 1977 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Richard E. Bilsborrow** (1972), *Research Associate Professor of Biostatistics* — B.A., 1963 (Carleton); M.A., 1966, Ph.D., 1968 (Michigan)
- Linda S. Birnbaum** (1980), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Environmental Sciences and Engineering* — B.A., 1967 (University of Rochester); M.S., 1969, Ph.D., 1972 (University of Illinois)
- Carl H. Blank** (1983), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Parasitology and Laboratory Practice* — B.S., 1950 (Toledo University); M.S., 1957 (Utah State University); M.P.H., 1965, Dr.P.H., 1967 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Marvin Jerrold Block** (1972), *Associate Professor of Dental Oncology, School of Dentistry and Adjunct Associate Professor Health Policy and Administration, School of Public Health* — B.S., 1943, D.D.S., 1946 (Ohio State); M.P.H., 1972 (Minnesota)
- Ralph Boatman, Jr.** (1960), *Professor of Health Education, School of Public Health, Director of the Office of Continuing Education in the Health Sciences* — B.S.Ed., 1943 (Southern Illinois); M.P.H., 1947, Ph.D., 1954 (The University of North Carolina)
- Brian A. Boehlecke** (1982), *Clinical Associate Professor of Epidemiology* — B.S., 1966 (Cornell University); M.D., 1970 (State University of New York — Buffalo); M.S.P.H., 1981 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Joseph Haskel Boutwell** (1981), *Adjunct Professor of Parasitology and Laboratory Practice (Field)* — B.S., 1939 (Wheaton College), B.M., 1949, M.D., 1951, Ph.D., 1974 (Northwestern University)
- Kerrie Eileen Boyle** (1984), *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Biostatistics* — B.S., 1974 (Fairfield University); M.S. 1976 (Georgetown University); Dr.P.H., 1983 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Ellen Brassil** (1979), *Clinical Instructor of Health Policy and Administration* — B.A., 1974 (Drew University); M.S.L.S., 1975 (Simmons College)
- Don J. Brenner** (1973), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Parasitology and Laboratory Practice (Field)* B.S., 1957 (Marietta); M.S., 1960 (Long Island); Ph.D., 1966 (Washington, Seattle)
- John Briscoe** (1981), *Assistant Professor of Environmental Engineering* — B.S., 1969 (University of Capetown South Africa); M.S., 1972, Ph.D., 1976 (Harvard University)
- John Bill Brooks** (1973), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Parasitology and Laboratory Practice* — B.S., 1962 (Western Carolina University); Ph.D., 1969 (Virginia Polytechnic Institute)
- Rebecca Broach Bryan** (1959), *Associate Professor of Nutrition, Emerita (1977)* — B.S., 1934, M.S., 1944 (Georgia); M.P.H., 1952 (The University of North Carolina)
- Kathleen A. Bucher** (1984), *Research Associate Professor of Biostatistics* — B.A., 1973 (Knox College); Ph.D., 1977 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Jean Cathleen Burge** (1979), *Assistant Professor of Nutrition* — B.S., 1969, M.S., 1971, Ph.D., 1979 (Michigan State University)



- B. J. Campbell** (1967), *Lecturer in Health Policy and Administration, Research Professor of Psychology and Director, Highway Safety Research Center* — B.A., 1951, M.A., 1953 (Texas Christian); Ph.D., 1960 (The University of North Carolina)
- Gary H. Campbell** (1983), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Parasitology and Laboratory Practice (Field)* — B.S., 1968 (New Mexico State University); M.S., 1970 (University of Oklahoma at Norman); Ph.D., 1972 (University of Oklahoma at Oklahoma City)
- Moses Carey, Jr.** (1981), *Clinical Assistant Professor of Health Policy and Administration* — M.S.P.H., 1972, J.D., 1980 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Edward L. Cavanaugh** (1978), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Parasitology and Laboratory Practice (Field)* — A.A., 1949 (Mars Hill College); B.S., 1951 (East Carolina); M.P.H., 1963 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill); Dr.P.H., 1968 (California, Berkeley)
- Elmer F. Chaffee** (1966), *Associate Professor of Parasitology and Laboratory Practice, Emeritus (1976)* — B.S., 1938 (Idaho); M.S.P.H., 1947 (The University of North Carolina); Ph.D., 1952 (Duke)
- Lloyd E. Chambless** (1981), *Research Associate Professor of Biostatistics* — A.B., 1964, (University of Florida, Gainesville); M.A. 1969 (University of Illinois, Urbana); Ph.D., 1979, (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Edward L. Chaney** (1979), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Radiological Hygiene, Department of Environmental Sciences and Engineering and Associate Professor of Radiology, School of Medicine* — B.S., 1965 (Millsaps College); Ph.D., 1969 (University of Tennessee)
- Emil Theodore Chanlett** (1946), *Professor of Sanitary Engineering, Emeritus (1981)* — B.S., 1937 (College of the City of New York); M.S.P.H., 1939 (Columbia); M.S.S.E., 1941 (The University of North Carolina)
- Sotiros D. Chaparas** (1982), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Parasitology and Laboratory Practice (Field)* — B.S., 1951 (Northeastern University); M.S., 1953 (University of Massachusetts at Amherst); Ph.D., 1959 (St. Louis University)
- John F. Chapman** (1980), *Clinical Assistant Professor of Parasitology and Laboratory Practice and Assistant Professor of Pathology and Associate Director, Clinical Biochemistry Laboratories and Director, Central Clinical Chemistry Laboratory* — B.A., 1968 (California State University — San Jose); M.A., 1972 (California State University — Fresno); M.P.H., 1976, Dr.P.H., 1978 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Harvey Checkoway** (1979), *Research Assistant Professor of Epidemiology* — B.A., 1971 (Boston University); M.P.H., 1975 (Yale University); Ph.D., 1978 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Thomas J. Chegash** (1980), *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Nutrition* — B.S., 1971 (Cornell University); M.B.S., 1977 (George Washington University)
- Sidney Shaw Chipman** (1950), *Professor of Maternal and Child Health, Emeritus (1970)* — B.A., 1924 (Acadia); M.D., 1928 (McGill); M.P.H., 1947 (Yale); D.Sc.Hon., 1971 (Acadia)
- David H. Christiansen** (1982), *Research Assistant Professor of Biostatistics* — B.S., 1968 (University of Idaho); M.B.A., 1970 (University of Washington) M.S.P.H., 1977, Dr.P.H., 1982 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Russell Fabrique Christman** (1973), *Professor of Environmental Sciences and Chair of the Department of Environmental Sciences and Engineering* — B.S., 1958, M.S., 1960, Ph.D., 1962 (Florida)
- Larry D. Claxton** (1982), *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Environmental Sciences and Engineering* — B.S., 1967 (Middle Tennessee State University); M.S., 1971 (Memphis State University); Ph.D., 1980 (North Carolina State University)
- Eva Clayton** (1973), *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Health Education* — B.S., 1955 (Johnson C. Smith University); M.S., 1961 (North Carolina Central University)

-
- Nora Francis Cline** (1961), *Associate Professor of Public Health Nursing, Emerita* (1978) — R.N., 1945, B.S., 1945 (Duquesne); M.L., 1947 (Pittsburgh)
- Charles A. Cook** (1982), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Health Education* — B.A., 1971 (Tougaloo College); M.D., 1975 (Tufts University); M.P.H., 1975 (Harvard School of Public Health)
- Harold L. Cook** (1984), *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Health Education* — A.B., 1966, M.S.W., 1969, Ph.D., 1983 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Warren A. Cook** (1971), *Adjunct Professor of Industrial Health in the Department of Environmental Sciences and Engineering* — A.B., 1923 (Dartmouth)
- Robert Cannon Cooksey** (1984), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Parasitology and Laboratory Practice* — B.S., 1972 (Emory University); M.S., 1975 (Medical University of South Carolina); Ph.D., 1983 (University of Georgia)
- Elizabeth Jackson Coulter** (1965), *Professor of Biostatistics and Associate Dean for Undergraduate Studies* — A.B., 1941 (Swarthmore); A.M. 1946, Ph.D., 1948 (Radcliffe)
- Herbert W. Cox** (1983), *Adjunct Professor of Parasitology and Laboratory Practice* — A.B., 1941, M.P.H., 1948, Ph.D., 1952 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Sydney P. Craig, III** (1983), *Adjunct Professor of Parasitology and Laboratory Practice (Field)* — B.S., 1966 (Purdue University); Ph.D., 1970 (California Institute of Technology)
- Douglas J. Crawford-Brown** (1982), *Assistant Professor of Environmental Sciences and Engineering* — B.S., 1975, M.S., 1977, Ph.D., 1980 (Georgia Institute of Technology)
- John P. Creason** (1978), *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Biostatistics* — B.S., 1964, M.S., 1967 (University of Missouri); Ph.D., 1978 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Frank V. Crout** (1985), *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Parasitology and Laboratory Practice* — B.S. 1974 (University of Central Florida); M.S., 1977, M.B.A., 1981, Ph.D., 1981 (University of Kentucky)
- Lawrence M. Cutchin** (1978), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Social and Administrative Medicine, Family Medicine, Clinical Associate Professor; and Clinical Associate Professor of Epidemiology, School of Public Health* — A.B., 1958, M.D., 1962 (The University of North Carolina)
- Donald R. Dancy** (1971), *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Health Education* — B.S., 1951 (East Tennessee State); M.P.H., 1954 (The University of North Carolina)
- L. Ann Daniels** (1979), *Adjunct Instructor of Health Education* — B.S., 1973 (North Carolina Central University); M.Ed., 1979 (The University of North Carolina at Greensboro)
- Harry Daugharty** (1977), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Parasitology and Laboratory Practice (Field)* — A.B., 1961 (Emory); M.S., 1965, Ph.D., 1967 (Medical College of Georgia)
- Abraham S. David** (1969), *Adjunct Professor of Health Policy and Administration* — B.S., 1958, M.Sc., 1960 (Purdue); M.S.P.H., 1968 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill); Ph.D., 1969 (North Carolina State)
- Clarence Edward Davis** (1972), *Professor of Biostatistics* — B.A., 1963 (Howard Payne College); M.S., 1965 (Tulane); Ph.D., 1970 (North Carolina State University)
- Leonard H. Dawson** (1966), *Clinical Associate Professor of Health Education* — A.B., 1960 (Kentucky); M.S.P.H., 1963 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Henry Debnam** (1983), *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Health Education* — B.S., 1972 (St. Augustine's College); M.P.H., 1974 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Gordon H. DeFries** (1971), *Professor of Social Administrative Medicine, Clinical Professor Epidemiology, and Director, Health Services Research Center* — B.S., 1963 (Middle Tennessee State); M.A., 1966, Ph.D., 1967 (University of Kentucky)
- David Mahlon DeLong** (1979), *Adjunct Assistant Professor in Biostatistics* — B.A., 1969, (University of Maine, Orono); M.S., 1975, Ph.D., 1979 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)



- Elizabeth Ray DeLong** (1979), *Adjunct Assistant Professor in Biostatistics* — B.A. 1969, M.A., 1970 (University of Maine, Orono); Ph.D., 1979 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- John M. Dement** (1981), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Air and Industrial Hygiene* — B.S., 1971, (North Carolina State University); M.S., 1972 (Harvard University); Ph.D., 1980 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Robert E. Desjardins** (1981), *Adjunct Associate Professor, Parasitology and Laboratory Practice* — M.D., 1971 (Loyola University)
- Brenda McEvoy DeVellis** (1978), *Assistant Professor of Health Education* — B.A., 1969 (Massachusetts); M.A., 1973 (Connecticut College); Ph.D., 1978 (George Peabody College)
- Robert DeVellis** (1981), *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Health Education and Assistant Director of Rehabilitation Program, School of Medicine* — B.S., 1970 (University of Massachusetts); M.A., 1973 (Connecticut College-Ct.); Ph.D., 1977 (George Peabody College)
- Francis A. DiGiano** (1981), *Professor of Water Resources Engineering in the Department of Environmental Sciences and Engineering* — B.S.C.E., 1964 (University of Massachusetts); M.S.C.E., 1965 (Tufts University); Ph.D., 1969 (University of Michigan)
- Raphael J. DiNapoli, Jr.** (1981), *Adjunct Associate Professor in Maternal and Child Health* — B.A., 1955 (Holy Cross College); M.D., 1959 (State University of New York); M.P.H., 1964 (Harvard University)
- James P. Dixon** (1976), *Clinical Professor Health Policy and Administration* — B.S., 1939 (Antioch); M.D., 1943 (Harvard); M.S., 1947 (Columbia)
- William W. Dow** (1984), *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Health Education* — B.S., 1967, M.D., 1974 (Vanderbilt University)
- Walter R. Dowdle** (1965), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Parasitology and Laboratory Practice (Field)* — B.S., 1955, M.S., 1957 (Alabama); Ph.D., 1960 (Maryland)
- Vulus Raymond Dowell, Jr.** (1967), *Adjunct Professor of Parasitology and Laboratory Practice (Field)* — B.S., 1961 (Kentucky); M.S., 1962, Ph.D., 1966 (Cincinnati)
- George Grundy Dudley** (1967), *Adjunct Professor of Health Policy and Administration* — B.S., 1951 (Tennessee Tech.); D.D.S., 1953 (Tennessee); M.P.H., 1962 (The University of North Carolina)
- Bruce B. Duncan** (1982), *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Epidemiology* — B.A., 1971 (Williams College); M.D., 1979, M.P.H., 1979 (Johns Hopkins University)
- Michael F. Durfee**, (1977), *Associate Professor of Pediatrics and Lecturer in Maternal and Child Health, School of Public Health* — B.A., 1959 (Ohio); M.D., 1963 (Virginia); M.P.H., 1977 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Jo Anne L. Earp** (1975), *Associate Professor of Health Education* — B.A., 1965 (Bryn Mawr); Sc.D., 1974 (Johns Hopkins)
- J. Wilbert Edgerton** (1965), *Professor of the Department of Psychiatry, School of Medicine and of Psychology, and Lecturer in Health Policy and Administration, School of Public Health* — B.S., 1940 (Guilford); M.A., 1947 (Florida); Ph.D., 1953 (Duke)
- Elizabeth Merrill Edmands** (1967), *Associate Professor of Public Health Nursing, Emerita (1979)* — R.N., 1936 (Rhode Island Hospital); B.S.P.H.N., 1943 (Michigan); M.A., 1955 (Columbia)
- Joseph Chike Edozien** (1971), *Professor and Chair of the Department of Nutrition* — B.Sc., 1948, M.Sc., 1950, M.B., B.Ch., 1951, M.D., 1954 (National University of Ireland); M.R.C.P., 1954, F.R.C.P., 1963 (Edinburgh); D.Sc., (Hon), 1963 (Rio de Janeiro); F.R.C.Path., 1967 (England)

- Merril Eisenbud** (1984), *Adjunct Professor of Environmental Sciences and Engineering* — B.S.Ed., 1936 (New York University); Sc.D., 1960 (Fairleigh Dickinson University); D.H.C., 1971 (Catholic University of Rio de Janeiro)
- Regina Cecylia Elandt-Johnson** (1964), *Professor of Biostatistics* — M.S., 1946 (University of Poznan, Poland); Ph.D., 1955 (Poznan Agricultural University)
- Robert Claude Elston** (1964), *Adjunct Professor in Biostatistics* — B.A., 1955, Dip.Ag., 1956, M.A., 1957 (Cambridge); Ph.D., 1959 (Cornell)
- Eugenia Eng** (1980), *Assistant Professor of Health Education* — B.S., 1970 (University of Wisconsin); M.P.H., 1978, Dr.P.H., 1983 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Joyce D. K. Essien** (1983), *Adjunct Professor of Parasitology and Laboratory Practice* — B.S., 1971, M.D., 1971 (Wayne State University)
- Bruce Lee Evatt** (1977), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Parasitology and Laboratory Practice (Field)* — M.D., 1964 (Oklahoma)
- Marie Therese Fanelli** (1980), *Assistant Professor of Nutrition* — B.S., 1974 (Douglass College); M.S., 1977, Ph.D., 1979 (Rutgers University)
- Anita Manders Farel** (1973), *Clinical Assistant Professor of Maternal and Child Health* — A.B., 1966 (University of California); M.S.W., 1968 (University of California at Los Angeles); Dr.P.H., 1979 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- John J. Farmer III** (1973), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Parasitology and Laboratory Practice* — B.S., 1965 (Georgia Institute of Technology); Ph.D., 1968 (Georgia)
- MaryAnn C. Farthing** (1978), *Clinical Associate Professor of Nutrition* — B.S., 1954 (The North Carolina College for Women at Greensboro); M.S., 1957 (University of Tennessee); Ph.D., 1974 (The University of North Carolina at Greensboro)
- John C. Feeley** (1968), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Parasitology and Laboratory Practice (Field)* — A.A., 1953 (Los Angeles City College); A.B., 1955, Ph.D., 1958 (University of California at Los Angeles)
- Laurel A. Files** (1968), *Assistant Professor of Health Policy and Administration* — B.A., 1960 (Hofstra College); M.A., 1963 (Yale); Ph.D., 1978 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- William Shoemaker Flash** (1964), *Associate Professor of Health Policy and Administration, Clinical Associate Professor of Psychiatry* — A.B., 1948, M.P.A., 1950, Ph.D., 1954 (Harvard)
- Thomas Richard Fleming** (1984), *Adjunct Professor of Biostatistics* — B.A. 1972 (College of St. Thomas); M.A., 1974, Ph.D., 1976 (University of Maryland)
- Robert H. Fletcher** (1978), *Professor of Medicine and Clinical Professor of Epidemiology, School of Public Health* — B.A., 1962 (Wesleyan); M.D., 1966 (Harvard); M.Sc., 1973 (Johns Hopkins)
- Suzanne W. Fletcher** (1978), *Professor of Medicine and Clinical Professor of Epidemiology, School of Public Health* — B.A., 1962 (Swarthmore) M.D., 1966 (Harvard); M.S., 1973 (Johns Hopkins)
- John E. Forney** (1967), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Parasitology and Laboratory Practice (Field)* — B.A., 1938 (Manchester); M.A., 1948, Ph.D., 1950 (Stanford)
- William A. Forsythe III** (1979), *Assistant Professor of Nutrition* — B.S., 1973, M.S.A., 1975 (University of Florida); Ph.D., 1980 (Michigan State University)
- Donald Lee Fox** (1973), *Associate Professor of Air Hygiene in the Department of Environmental Sciences and Engineering* — B.S., 1965 (Wichita State); Ph.D, 1971 (Arizona State)
- Donald Edward Francisco** (1970), *Lecturer in the Department of Environmental Sciences and Engineering* — B.A., 1964, M.A., 1966 (North Texas State); Ph.D., 1970 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)



- David Allison Fraser** (1961), *Professor of Industrial Hygiene in the Department of Environmental Sciences and Engineering* — B.A., 1947 (Pennsylvania); M.S., 1956 (Xavier); Sc.D., 1961 (Cincinnati)
- Deborah A. Freund** (1979), *Assistant Professor of Health Policy and Administration* — A.B., 1972 (Washington University); M.P.H., 1974, M.A., 1975, Ph.D., 1980 (University of Michigan)
- Moye Wicks Freymann** (1966), *Professor of Health Policy and Administration* — B.S., 1945 (Yale), M.D., 1948 (Johns Hopkins); M.P.H., 1956, Dr.P.H., 1960 (Harvard)
- Edward L. Frome** (1980), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Biostatistics* — B.S., 1964, M.S., 1966 (University of Florida); Ph.D., 1972 (Emory University)
- H. Hugh Fudenberg** (1977), *Adjunct Professor of Epidemiology* — A.B., 1949 (California); M.D., 1953 (Chicago); M.A., 1956 (Boston)
- Estelle M. Fulp** (1979), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Public Health Nursing* — Diploma in Nursing 1944 (Braddock General Hospital, Penn.); B.S.P.H.N., 1962 (Duquesne); M.P.H., 1966 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- John T. Fulton** (1958), *Professor of Dental Epidemiology, Emeritus (1971)* — D.D.S., 1925 (Ohio State University)
- Jean Paul Gagnon** (1984), *Clinical Professor of Health Policy and Administration and Professor, School of Pharmacy* — B.S., 1963, M.S., 1968 (University of Connecticut); Ph.D., 1971 (Ohio State University)
- Karen Gentemann** (1983), *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Health Education* — A.B., 1967 (Webster College); M.Ed., 1974, Ph.D., 1978 (University of Pittsburgh)
- Rose Geraldine George** (1966), *Associate Professor, Emerita, of the School of Nursing, and Assistant Professor, Emerita, School of Public Health (1980)* — Dip. Nursing, 1941 (Massachusetts Memorial Hospital, Boston); R.N., B.S., 1951 (Wayne State); M.S., 1966 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Benjamin Gilbert** (1982), *Clinical Assistant Professor of Health Policy and Administration* — B.G.S., 1972 (University of Michigan); M.P.H., 1976, J.D., 1979 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Dennis Barry Gillings** (1971), *Professor of Biostatistics* — B.Sc., 1966 (Exeter); Dip. Math. Stat., 1967 (Cambridge); Ph.D., 1972 (Exeter)
- Avram Gold** (1979), *Associate Professor of Environmental Sciences and Engineering* — B.A., 1963, Ph.D., 1969, M.S., 1973 (Harvard University)
- Leonard J. Goldwater** (1970), *Adjunct Professor of Occupational Medicine in the Department of Environmental Sciences and Engineering* — A.B., 1924 (Michigan); M.D., 1928, Med.Sci.D., 1936 (New York); M.S.P.H., 1941 (Columbia)
- Robert C. Good** (1983), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Parasitology and Laboratory Practice* — A.B., 1949, M.S., 1950 (University of Tennessee, Knoxville); Ph.D., 1954 (Northwestern University)
- Hilton Thomas Goulson** (1957), *Professor of Parasitology and Laboratory Practice* — A.B., 1952 (Luther); M.S.P.H., 1953, Ph.D., 1957 (The University of North Carolina)
- Jo Pinnell Goulson** (1982), *Lecturer of Parasitology and Laboratory Practice* — B.S., 1947 (University of Alabama); M.S.P.H., 1954 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Geraldine Gourley** (1963), *Associate Professor of Maternal and Child Health, Emerita (1980)* — Ph.B., 1935 (Washburn); M.S.S.W., 1942 (Chicago)
- Richard C. Graves** (1983), *Research Associate Professor of Epidemiology and Research Associate Professor of Dentistry* — D.D.S., 1954, M.P.H., 1969, Dr.P.H., 1971 (University of Michigan)

-
- Bernard George Greenberg** (1949), *Dean Emeritus (1982) of the School of Public Health and Kenan Professor of Biostatistics* — B.S., 1939 (College of the City of New York); Ph.D., 1949 (North Carolina State)
- Raymond S. Greenberg** (1984), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Epidemiology* — B.A., 1976 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill); M.P.H., 1979 (Harvard); M.D., 1979 (Duke University); Ph.D., 1983 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Sandra B. Greene** (1978), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Biostatistics* — B.A., 1971, M.S.P.H., 1972, Dr.P.H., 1977 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- James Ennis Grizzle** (1960), *Professor and Chair of Biostatistics* — B.S., 1951 (Berea College); M.S., 1953 (Virginia Polytechnic Institute); Ph.D., 1960 (North Carolina State)
- Charles T. Grubb** (1978), *Clinical Assistant Professor in Health Policy and Administration* — B.A., 1969 (Gettysburg College); M.S.W., 1973; Dr.P.H., 1982 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Seymour Grufferman** (1982), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Epidemiology* — B.S., 1960 (City College of New York); M.D., 1964 (State University of New York); M.P.H., 1968, M.S., 1974, Dr.P.H., 1979 (Harvard University)
- Priscilla Alden Guild** (1971), *Adjunct Instructor in Biostatistics, Research Associate, Health Services Research Center* — B.S., 1966 (Wilson College); M.S.P.H., 1971 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Frances Osborne Gust** (1962), *Assistant Professor of Health Policy and Administration, Emerita (1971)* — A.B., 1929 (Guilford); M.P.H., 1956 (The University of North Carolina)
- Katherine M. Habib** (1977), *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Epidemiology* — B.A., 1961 (Duke University); M.P.H., 1975, Ph.D., 1978 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Mohammad Habib** (1982), *Research Assistant Professor of Biostatistics* — B.Sc., 1968 (Ain Shama University); Ph.D., 1979 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Pamela Haines** (1983), *Assistant Professor of Nutrition* — B.S., 1970 (Cornell University); M.S., 1977 (University of Florida); Dr.P.H., 1982 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- James E. Hall** (1982), *Assistant Professor of Parasitology and Laboratory Practice* — B.S., 1971; M.S., 1974 (University of New Orleans); Ph.D., 1979 (Texas A & M)
- Curtis G. Hames** (1978), *Clinical Professor of Epidemiology* — B.S., 1941, M.D., 1944 (University of Georgia)
- Philip E. Hamrick** (1984), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Environmental Sciences and Engineering* — B.A., 1961, M.S., 1962 (North Carolina State University); Ph.D., 1968 (Medical College of Virginia)
- William H. Hannon** (1976), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Parasitology and Laboratory Practice (Field)* — B.S., 1965 (Georgia State); Ph.D., 1972 (University of Tennessee)
- Ann Caton Hansen** (1958), *Associate Professor of Public Health Nursing, Emerita (1970)* — B.S., 1952 (Johns Hopkins); M.P.H., 1956 (The University of North Carolina)
- Charles L. Harper** (1966) *Professor of Health Education, Emeritus (1984)* — B.A., 1949, M.S.P.H., 1950 (The University of North Carolina); Ph.D., 1972 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- William Harper** (1982), *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Health Education* — B.S., 1971 (West Virginia University); M.A., 1974 (Marshall University); J.D., 1981 (Campbell University)
- Frank E. Harrell, Jr.** (1980), *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Biostatistics* — B.S., 1973 (University of Alabama); Ph.D., 1979 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Mary Jean Harris** (1984), *Visiting Assistant Professor of Public Health Nursing* — B.S., 1969 (University of Miami); M.S., 1984 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)



- Robert L. Harris, Jr.** (1973), *Professor of Environmental Sciences and Engineering* — B.S.Ch.E., 1949 (University of Arkansas); M.S., 1954 (Harvard University); Ph.D., 1972 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Abraham G. Hartzema** (1984), *Clinical Assistant Professor of Health Policy and Administration and Assistant Professor, School of Pharmacy* — B.Sc., 1974, Pharm.D., 1976 (University of Utrecht); M.S.P.H., 1978 (University of Washington); Ph.D., 1982 (University of Minnesota)
- T. Michael Harvey** (1984), *Associate Professor of Environmental Sciences and Engineering* — B.S., 1969, Ph.D., 1975 (University of Virginia)
- James Ronald Hass** (1975), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Environmental Sciences and Engineering* — B.A., 1967 (Appalachian State); Ph.D., 1972 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- George Graydon Hatch** (1984), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Parasitology and Laboratory Practice* — B.A., 1966 (DePauw University); M.A., 1969 (University of Nebraska); Ph.D., 1972 (Baylor University)
- John W. Hatch** (1971), *Professor of Health Education* — B.A., 1957 (Knoxville College); M.S.W., 1959 (Atlanta); Dr.P.H., 1974 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Charles L. Hatheway** (1979), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Parasitology and Laboratory Practice (Field)* — B.Sc., 1957, M.Sc., 1961, Ph.D., 1964 (Ohio State)
- Carl G. Hayes** (1969), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Epidemiology* — B.S., 1955 (Mercer); M.P.H., 1963, Ph.D., 1969 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Donald M. Hayes** (1984), *Adjunct Professor of Epidemiology* — B.S., 1951 (Wake Forest University); M.D., 1954 (Bowman Gray University)
- Suzanne G. Haynes** (1975), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Epidemiology* — B.A., 1969 (University of Tennessee); M.A., 1970, M.P.H., 1972 (University of Texas); Ph.D., 1975 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Milton Sydney Health, Jr.** (1957), *Professor of Public Law and Government and Professor of Water Resources in the Department of Environmental Sciences and Engineering* — A.B., 1949 (Harvard); LL.B., 1952 (Columbia)
- Gerardo Heiss** 1976, *Associate Professor of Epidemiology* — M.D., 1968 (Chile); M.Sc.S.M., 1973 (London); Ph.D., 1976 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Ronald William Helms** (1968), *Associate Professor of Biostatistics* — B.A., 1963, M.A., 1966 (Tennessee); Ph.D., 1969 (North Carolina State University)
- David Kelso Henderson** (1984), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Parasitology and Laboratory Practice* — B.A., 1969 (Hanover College); M.D., 1973 (University of Chicago)
- James Richard Hendricks** (1949), *Associate Professor of Parasitology and Laboratory Practice, Emeritus (1984)* — B.S., 1940 (Guilford); M.S., 1948, Ph.D., 1951 (The University of North Carolina)
- O. Marie Henry** (1981), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Public Health Nursing* B.S.N., 1964 (University of Virginia); M.S.N., 1971, D.N.S.C., 1975 (The Catholic University of America)
- William Theodore Herzog** (1964), *Associate Professor of Health Policy and Administration* — B.A., 1955 (Knox College); M.S.P.H., 1958 (The University of North Carolina)
- Siegfried H. Heyden** (1967), *Adjunct Professor of Epidemiology* — M.D., 1951 (University of Berlin); Ph.D., 1966 (University of Zurich)
- John L. S. Hickey** (1979), *Research Associate Professor of Air and Industrial Hygiene in the Department of Environmental Sciences and Engineering* — B.S.C.E., 1948 (Texas Tech); M.S.S.E., 1949 (Harvard); M.S.P.H., 1974, Ph.D., 1977 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Frank John Hielema** (1982), *Adjunct Instructor of Epidemiology* — B.S., 1974, M.S.P.H., 1979, Ph.D., 1981 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)

-
- James Everett Higgins** (1982), *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Epidemiology* — B.S., 1967 (North Carolina State University); M.S., 1969 (Cornell University); Ph.D., 1978 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- John Higginson** (1982), *Research Professor of Pathology, School of Medicine and of Epidemiology, School of Public Health* — M.B., B.Ch., B.A.O., B.A., 1946; M.D., 1961 (University of Dublin, Ireland)
- Marion E. Highriter** (1968), *Associate Professor and Acting Chair of Public Health Nursing and Lecturer in Nursing* — B.A., 1950 (Mount Holyoke); M.N., 1953 (Yale); M.P.H., 1958, D.Sc., 1969 (Harvard)
- Gale B. Hill** (1981), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Parasitology and Laboratory Practice* — B.S., 1959 (Florida State); Ph.D., 1966 (Duke University)
- Godfrey Hochbaum** (1972), *Professor of Health Education* — B.A., 1947 (American University); M.A., 1949 (George Washington University); Ph.D., 1953 (Minnesota)
- David Gerhard Hoel** (1971), *Adjunct Professor of Biostatistics* — A.G., 1961 (UCLA); Ph.D., 1966 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Michael Hogan** (1975), *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Epidemiology* — B.A., 1960 (DePauw); M.S., 1964, M.P.H., 1965, Ph.D., 1970 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Joseph L. Holliday** (1977), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Maternal and Child Health* — A.B., 1969 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill); M.D., 1973 (Vanderbilt); M.P.H., 1975 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Edward E. Hollowell** (1982), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Health Policy and Administration* — B.S., J.D., (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Daniel Goodman Horvitz** (1973), *Adjunct Professor of Biostatistics* — B.S., 1943 (Massachusetts); Ph.D., 1953 (Iowa State)
- James D. Hosking** (1980), *Assistant Professor of Biostatistics* — B.S., 1974 (Georgia Institute of Technology); M.A., 1978, Ph.D., 1980 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Richard M. House** (1980), *Director of Community Health Service and Clinical Assistant Professor of Health Education* — B.S., 1963 (East Carolina University); M.P.H., 1969 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill); Ed.D., 1983 (North Carolina State University)
- David H. Howells** (1967), *Professor of Environmental Engineering in the Department of Environmental Sciences and Engineering, Emeritus (1976)* — B.S.C.E., 1949 (Oregon State); M.S.S.E., 1955 (Massachusetts Institute of Technology)
- Dorothy C. Howze** (1981), *Assistant Professor of Maternal and Child Health* — B.A., 1969 (Bennett College); M.S.W., 1972 (University of Pittsburgh); M.P.H., 1974, Dr. P.H., 1980 (Harvard University)
- Maynard Michael Hufschmidt** (1965), *Professor of City and Regional Planning and Professor of Environmental Sciences and Engineering, Emeritus (1979)* — B.S., 1939 (Illinois); M.P.A., 1955, D.P.A., 1964 (Harvard)
- Barbara Ann Hughes** (1979), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Nutrition* — B.S., 1960 (Carson-Newman College); M.S., 1963 (Ohio State University); M.R.E., 1968 (Southern Baptist Theological Seminary); M.P.H., 1972 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- John Thomas Hughes** (1960), *Professor of Health Policy and Administration, School of Public Health and Professor of Ecology, School of Dentistry, Emeritus (1982)* — B.S., 1940 (Wake Forest); D.D.S., 1947 (Maryland); M.P.H., 1958, Dr.P.H., 1962 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Barbara S. Hulka** (1967), *Professor and Chair of Epidemiology, and Clinical Associate Professor of Family Medicine* — B.A., 1952 (Radcliffe); M.S., 1954 (Juilliard School of Music); M.D., 1959, M.P.H., 1961 (Columbia)



- Jaroslav Fabian Hulka** (1966), *Professor of Obstetrics and Gynecology, School of Medicine and Maternal and Child Health, School of Public Health* — B.S., 1952 (Harvard); M.D., 1956 (Columbia)
- Nancy Spruill Hunter** (1984), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Parasitology and Laboratory Practice* — B.A., 1958 (Meredith College); M.P.H., 1972, Dr.P.H., 1980 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Joan Cornoni Huntley** (1966), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Epidemiology* — B.A., 1953 (Mary Washington) M.P.H., 1952, Ph.D., 1970 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- John E. Hyde** (1984), *Visiting Research Assistant Professor of Biostatistics* — B.A., 1973 (Olaf College); M.S., 1976, Ph.D., 1977 (Stanford University); M.D., 1982 (University of Miami)
- Michel A. Ibrahim** (1969), *Professor of Epidemiology and Dean, School of Public Health* — M.D., 1957 (Cairo); M.P.H., 1961, Ph.D., 1964 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Lois Simmons Isler** (1977), *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Public Health Nursing* — B.S.N., 1966 (Hampton Institute); M.P.H., 1971, Cert.F.N.P., 1972 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Raymond Isley** (1977), *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Health Education* — B.A., 1957 (Taylor); M.D., 1961 (Washington); M.P.H., 1971 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Ethel Jackson** (1980), *Clinical Instructor of Health Education* — B.S., 1960 (Bennett College); M.P.H., 1973 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Howard Newman Jacobson** (1978), *Director of Institute of Nutrition and Clinical Professor of Maternal and Child Health* — B.Sc., 1947, B.M., 1950, M.D., 1951 (Northwestern University Medical School)
- Sagar C. Jain** (1965), *Professor and Chair of Health Policy and Administration, School of Public Health, and Clinical Professor of Administration in the Department of Psychiatry, School of Medicine* — B.A., 1950, M.A., 1952 (Delhi); A.M., 1960 (Illinois); Ph.D., 1964 (Cornell)
- Joseph M. Janis** (1981), *Research Assistant Professor of Biostatistics* — B.S., 1957, Chem. E., M.S. Chem. E., 1961 (University of Pittsburgh); A.B., 1967 (St. Louis University); M.S.P.H., 1977, Dr.P.H., 1981 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Sherman A. James** (1973), *Professor of Epidemiology and Clinical Professor of Psychology* — A.B., 1964 (Talladega College, Alabama); Ph.D., 1973 (Washington University)
- Harvey Edward Jeffries** (1970), *Professor of Air Hygiene in the Department of Environmental Sciences and Engineering* — B.S., 1964 (Florida Presbyterian); M.S.P.H., 1967, Ph.D., 1971 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- William F. Jessee** (1980), *Associate Professor of Health Policy and Administration and Social and Administrative Medicine* — A.B., 1968 (Stanford University); M.D., 1972 (University of California at San Diego)
- Saga Johansson** (1984), *Visiting Assistant Professor of Epidemiology* — M.D., 1981, Ph.D., 1983 (University of Goteborg)
- J. Donald Johnson** (1961), *Professor of Environmental Chemistry in the Department of Environmental Sciences and Engineering* — B.S., 1957 (UCLA); Ph.D., 1962 (The University of North Carolina)
- Richard Eugene Johnston** (1973), *Associate Professor of Radiology and Adjunct Associate Professor in the Department of Environmental Sciences and Engineering* — B.S., 1956 (Akron); M.S., 1958, Ph.D., 1968 (Vanderbilt)
- William Dean Kalsbeek** (1978), *Assistant Professor of Biostatistics* — B.A., 1968 (Northwestern College, Iowa); M.P.H., 1970, Ph.D., 1973 (Michigan)

- Arnold Daniel Kaluzny** (1967), *Professor of Health Policy and Administration* — B.S., 1960 (Wisconsin); M.H.A., 1962, Ph.D., 1967 (Michigan)
- Richard M. Kamens** (1984), *Research Assistant Professor of Environmental Sciences and Engineering* — A.A.S., 1963 (Orange County Community College); B.A., 1965 (State University of New York at Buffalo); M.S.P.H., 1971 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Kandiah Kanagaratnam** (1980), *Clinical Professor of Health Policy and Administration* — M.B.B.S., 1952, D.P.H., 1956 (University of Malaya)
- Berton H. Kaplan** (1960), *Professor of Epidemiology* — B.S., 1951 (Virginia Polytechnic Institute); M.S., 1952, Ph.D., 1962 (The University of North Carolina)
- William Kaplan** (1968), *Adjunct Professor of Parasitology and Laboratory Practice (Field)* — B.S., 1943, D.V.M., 1946 (Cornell); M.P.H., 1951 (Minnesota)
- John Marshal Karon** (1980), *Research Associate Professor of Biostatistics* — B.A., 1963 (Carleton College); M.S., 1965, Ph.D., 1968 (Stanford University)
- Leo Kaufman** (1965), *Adjunct Professor of Parasitology and Laboratory Practice (Field)* — B.S., 1952 (Brooklyn); M.S., 1955, Ph.D., 1958 (Kentucky)
- Mildred Kaufman** (1977), *Associate Professor of Nutrition* — B.S., 1947 (Simmons College); M.S., 1952 (Columbia University Teachers College)
- John Edward Kelsey** (1984), *Lecturer of Health Policy and Administration* — B.S., 1965, Ph.D., 1969 (University of Wisconsin)
- Walter M. Kemp** (1983), *Adjunct Professor of Parasitology and Laboratory Practice* — B.S.E., 1966 (Abilene Christian College); Ph.D., 1970 (Tulane)
- Alan P. Kendal** (1979), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Parasitology and Laboratory Practice (Field)* — B.S., 1966 (London, England); Ph.D., 1968 (University College Hospital Medical School)
- Rosemary Kent** (1951), *Associate Professor of Health Education, Emerita* (1972) — A.B., 1933 (Agnes Scott College); M.A., 1934 (Emory University); M.P.H., 1946, Ph.D., 1949 (The University of North Carolina)
- Mildred A. Kerbaugh** (1977), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Parasitology and Laboratory Practice* — B.S., 1949 (Wake Forest); M.S., 1968 (North Carolina State)
- Elton Kessel** (1982), *Adjunct Professor of Health Education* — B.A., 1940 (University of Chicago); M.D., 1952 (Chicago Medical School); M.P.H., 1960 (Harvard University)
- John C. Key** (1971), *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Health Education* — B.S., 1963 (North Carolina State); M.S.P.H., 1964 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill); M.S.W., 1970, Ph.D., 1972 (Brandeis)
- Amin Khalil** (1983), *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Health Education* — B.S., 1966, M.S., 1968 (East Tennessee State University); M.P.H., 1972 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Michael P. Kiley** (1984), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Parasitology and Laboratory Practice* — B.S., 1964 (University of Notre Dame); M.S., 1967 (University of Missouri); Ph.D., 1972, (University of Virginia)
- Betty George Kirkley** (1984), *Assistant Professor of Nutrition* — A.B., 1976 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill); Ph.D., 1982 (Washington University)
- David G. Kleinbaum** (1970), *Professor of Biostatistics and Epidemiology* — A.B., 1962 (Hamilton); A.M., 1964 (Rochester); Ph.D., 1970 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Lynn K. Knauff** (1970), *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Maternal and Child Health* — B.A., 1957 (St. Lawrence University); M.P.H., 1970 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)



- James D. Knoke** (1978), *Research Associate Professor of Biostatistics* — B.A., 1963 (University of Iowa); M.S., 1965 (Stanford University); Ph.D., (University of California, Los Angeles)
- Gary Grove Koch** (1967), *Professor of Biostatistics* — B.S., 1962, M.S., 1963 (Ohio State); Ph.D., 1968 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Thomas Robert Konrad** (1978), *Research Assistant Professor of Dental Ecology and Health Services Research, School of Dentistry and Health Policy and Administration, School of Public Health* — B.A., 1966 (Santa Clara); M.A., 1970, Ph.D., 1975 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Jacob Koomen, Jr.** (1959), *Clinical Professor of Health Policy and Administration* — B.S., 1939, M.D., 1945 (Rochester); M.P.H., 1957 (The University of North Carolina)
- Jonathan Bruce Kotch** (1978), *Assistant Professor of Maternal and Child Health* B.A., 1968 (Columbia College); M.D., 1973 (Stanford University); B.A., 1974 (Cambridge); M.P.H., 1977 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill); M.A., 1978 (Cambridge)
- Alan K. Kronhaus** (1981), *Clinical Assistant Professor of Health Policy and Administration, and Clinical Instructor of Medicine* — B.A., 1970 (Boston University); M.D., 1972 (Boston University Medical School)
- Roy Raymond Kuebler, Jr.** (1958), *Professor of Biostatistics, Emeritus (1976); Lecturer in Biostatistics* — A.B., 1933 (Dickinson); A.M., 1947 (Pennsylvania); Ph.D., 1958 (The University of North Carolina)
- Edward J. Kuenzler** (1965), *Professor of Environmental Biology in the Department of Environmental Sciences and Engineering* — B.S., 1951 (Florida); M.S., 1953, Ph.D., 1959 (Georgia)
- Lawrence Louis Kupper** (1970), *Professor of Biostatistics* — B.S., 1961 (Maryland); M.S., 1965 (Florida); Ph.D., 1970, (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- James C. Lamb III** (1959), *Professor of Sanitary Engineering in the Department of Environmental Sciences and Engineering* — B.S.C.E., 1947 (Virginia Military Institute); M.S., 1948, S.E., 1952, Sc.D., 1953 (Massachusetts Institute of Technology)
- Henry Landsberger** (1968), *Professor of Sociology and Research Professor of Health Policy and Administration* — B.Sc., 1948 (University of London); Ph.D., 1954 (Cornell)
- John Edgar Larsh, Jr.** (1943), *Professor of Parasitology and Laboratory Practice, Emeritus (1981)* — B.A., 1939, M.S., 1940 (Illinois); Sc.D., 1943 (Johns Hopkins)
- Donald Thomas Lauria** (1965), *Associate Dean for Academic Programs and Professor of Environmental Engineering in the Department of Environmental Sciences and Engineering* — B.C.E., 1956 (Manhattan); M.S.S.E., 1965 (Syracuse); Ph.D., 1970 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Therese P. Lawler** (1977), *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Public Health Nursing* — B.S.N., 1957 (Georgetown); M.S., 1972 (East Carolina)
- Kerry Lamont Lee** (1975), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Biostatistics* — B.S., 1965 (Utah); M.S., (Stanford); Ph.D., 1975 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- David H. Leith** (1984), *Associate Professor of Environmental Sciences and Engineering* — B.S., 1970, M.S., 1970 (University of Cincinnati); D.S., 1975 (Harvard University)
- Judith T. Lessler** (1981), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Biostatistics* — B.A., 1966 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill); M.A.T., 1967 (Emory University); Ph.D., 1974 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Richard J. Levine** (1984), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Biostatistics* — A.B., 1960 (Princeton University); M.S., 1964 (California Institute of Technology) M.D., 1971 (St. Louis University); M.P.H., 1976 (Harvard)
- Ronald H. Levine** (1980), *Adjunct Professor of Health Policy and Administration* — B.S., 1965 (Union College); M.D., 1959 (State University of New York); M.P.H., 1967 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)

-
- Forrest E. Linder** (1967), *Professor of Biostatistics, Emeritus* (1977) — B.A., 1930, M.A., 1931, Ph.D., 1932 (State University of Iowa)
- Joan Scheff Lipsitz** (1978), *Clinical Assistant Professor in Maternal and Child Health and Director of the Center for Early Adolescence* — B.A., 1959 (Wellesley College); M.A., 1964 (Connecticut); Ph.D., 1976 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Linda West Little** (1971), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Environmental Biology in the Department of Environmental Sciences and Engineering* — B.A., 1959 (Women's College, North Carolina); M.S.P.H., 1962, Ph.D., 1968 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Frank Aloysius Loda, Jr.** (1967), *Professor of Pediatrics and Adjunct Professor of Maternal and Child Health* — A.B., 1956 (Harvard); M.D., 1960 (Vanderbilt)
- Robert A. Loddengaard** (1972), *Clinical Associate Professor of Health Policy and Administration* — B.E.E., 1949 (City College of New York); M.S.P.H., 1971 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Gory J. Love** (1973), *Research Associate Professor of Epidemiology* — B.S., 1949 (Georgia); M.P.H., 1959, D.Sc., 1961 (Pittsburgh)
- James W. Luckey** (1980), *Clinical Assistant Professor of Health Policy and Administration* — B.A., 1972 (University of Colorado); Ph.D., 1978 (University of Nebraska-Lincoln)
- John C. Lumsden** (1980), *Adjunct Professor of Environmental Sciences and Engineering* — B.S., 1947 (North Carolina State University)
- Anders S. Lunde** (1968), *Adjunct Professor of Biostatistics* — B.A., 1938 (St. Lawrence); M.A., 1947, Ph.D., 1955 (Columbia)
- Clarence C. Lushbaugh** (1980), *Adjunct Professor of Epidemiology* — B.S., 1939, Ph.D., 1942, M.D., 1948, (University of Chicago)
- John Newton MacCormack** (1979), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Epidemiology* — B.A., 1958 (Duke); M.D., 1962, M.P.H., 1968 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Neil E. Mackenzie** (1983), *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Parasitology and Laboratory Practice (Field)* — Bc.S., 1976, Ph.D., 1979 (University of Aberdeen)
- Donald Lewis Madison** (1969), *Professor of Social and Administrative Medicine and Family Medicine, School of Medicine and Professor of Health Policy and Administration, School of Public Health* — B.Mus.Ed., 1958 (La Sierra); M.D., 1965 (Loma Linda)
- Malcolm Alan Martin** (1981), *Adjunct Associate Professor, Parasitology and Laboratory Practice (Field)* — A.A., 1957 (George Washington University); M.D., 1962 (Yale University)
- William Fred Mayes** (1963), *Professor of Health Policy and Administration and Dean, Emeritus* (1973) — B.S. 1936, M.D., 1938 (Kansas); M.P.H., 1948 (Harvard)
- Eugene S. Mayer** (1971), *Professor of Family Medicine and Medicine; Associate Dean, School of Medicine; Director of Area Health Education Centers Program and Adjunct Professor of Epidemiology, School of Public Health* — B.S., 1960 (Tufts); M.D., 1964 (Columbia); M.P.H., 1971 (Yale)
- Imogene McCanless** (1984), *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Biostatistics* — B.A., 1972, M.A., 1973 (The University of North Carolina at Greensboro); Ph.D., 1982 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Joseph B. McCormick** (1981), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Parasitology and Laboratory Practice (Field)* — B.S., 1964, (Florida Southern College); M.S., 1970, (Harvard University); M.D., 1971 (Duke University)
- Neil J. McDonald** (1983), *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Health Policy and Administration* — B.S., 1948 (Duke University); M.P.A., 1966 (Baylor University); Dr.P.A., 1971 (George Washington University)



- Michael Randy McGinnis** (1975), *Clinical Associate Professor of Parasitology and Laboratory Practice and Adjunct Professor of Botany and Associate Professor of Pathology and Associate Professor of Bacteriology and Immunology* — B.S., 1966 (California Polytechnic State University); Ph.D., 1969 (Iowa State University)
- Marie Justin McIntyre** (1967), *Associate Professor of Public Health Nursing, Emerita* (1980) — B.S., 1950, M.S., 1952 (Syracuse); M.S., 1962 (Harvard)
- Robert W. McKinney** (1981), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Parasitology and Laboratory Practice* — B.S., 1947 (Indiana State University); M.S., 1949 (New York University); Ph.D., 1956 (University of Michigan)
- Curtis P. McLaughlin** (1968), *Professor of Business Administration and Health Policy and Administration and Coordinator of Operations Management and Quantitative Methods, School of Business Administration* — B.A., 1954 (Wesleyan); M.B.A., 1956, D.B.A., 1966 (Harvard)
- Kenneth McLeroy** (1983), *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Health Education* — B.S., 1967 (University of Houston); M.S., 1970 (University of Oklahoma); Ph.D., 1982 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Helen Jo McNeil** (1980) *Adjunct Associate Professor of Public Health Nursing* — B.S., 1947 (Seattle University); M.N., 1961 (University of Washington)
- Melinda S. Meade** (1978), *Associate Professor of Geography and Adjunct Associate Professor of Epidemiology* — B.A., 1966 (Hofstra); M.A., 1970 (Michigan State); Ph.D., 1974 (Hawaii)
- Stephen C. Merritt** (1983), *Assistant Professor of Parasitology and Laboratory Practice* — B.S., 1976 (Abilene Christian University); Ph.D., 1980 (Texas A&M University)
- Nancy Milio** (1976), *Professor of Nursing, School of Nursing and Professor of Health Policy and Administration, School of Public Health* — B.S., 1960, M.A., 1965 (Wayne State); Ph.D., 1970 (Yale)
- C. Arden Miller** (1966), *Professor and Chair of Maternal and Child Health, School of Public Health and Professor of Pediatrics, School of Medicine* — M.D., 1948 (Yale)
- David S. Millington** (1981), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Environmental Sciences and Engineering* — B.Sc., 1966, Ph.D., 1969 (University of Liverpool, England)
- Kenneth C. Mills** (1973), *Associate Professor of Psychiatry and Research Associate Professor of Psychology, Lecturer of Health Policy and Administration* — B.A., 1966, M.S., 1967 (California, Long Beach); Ph.D., 1970 (Claremont)
- Forest O. Mixon** (1972), *Adjunct Professor of Environmental Engineering in the Department of Environmental Sciences and Engineering* — B.S., 1952, M.S., 1954 (North Carolina State University); Ph.D., 1958 (Delaware)
- Beatrice Bell Mongeau** (1962), *Associate Professor of Public Health Nursing, Emerita* (1978) — B.S., 1955, M.P.H., 1956, (The University of North Carolina); Ph.D., 1973 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Max D. Moody** (1966), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Parasitology and Laboratory Practice (Field)* — A.B., 1948, M.A., 1949, Ph.D., 1953 (Kansas)
- Robert Burns Moorhead** (1967), *Lecturer in Health Policy and Administration and Associate Dean* — B.A., 1954, (The University of North Carolina); M.P.A., 1972 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- David Humphreys Moreau** (1968), *Professor of City and Regional Planning and of Environmental Sciences and Engineering and Associate Dean of Arts and Sciences* — B.S., 1960 (Mississippi State); M.S., 1963 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill); Ph.D., 1967 (Harvard)
- R. Scott Moreland** (1985), *Lecturer of Health Policy and Administration* — B.A., 1967 (Trinity College); Ph.D., 1972 (Duke University)

-
- Lucy Shields Morgan** (1942), *Professor of Health Education, Emerita* (1966) — A.B., 1922 (Tennessee); M.A., 1929 (Columbia); M.S., 1932 (Tennessee); Ph.D., 1938 (Yale)
- Sarah Taylor Morrow** (1968), *Adjunct Professor of Maternal and Child Health* — B.S., 1942 (The University of North Carolina); M.D., 1944 (Maryland); M.P.H., 1960 (The University of North Carolina)
- Claude W. Moss** (1972), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Parasitology and Laboratory Practice (Field)* — B.S., 1957, M.S., 1962, Ph.D., 1965 (North Carolina State at Raleigh)
- Keith Eldon Muller** (1978), *Research Assistant Professor in Biostatistics* — B.S., 1970, M.A., 1971 (Bradley University); Ph.D., 1976, M.S., 1981 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Eric B. Munson** (1980), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Social and Administrative Medicine and Clinical Associate Professor of Health Policy and Administration* — B.A., 1965 (Wabash College); M.B.A., 1967 (University of Chicago)
- Lawrence E. Myers** (1977), *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Biostatistics* — B.A., 1969 (Carlton); Ph.D., 1972 (University of California, Berkeley)
- Kadambari K. Namboodiri** (1969), *Research Associate Professor of Biostatistics* — B.S., 1949, M.S., 1951 (University College India); Ph.D., 1963 (Michigan)
- George Marvin Neely** (1977), *Assistant Professor of Health Policy and Administration* — B.A., 1970 (Puget Sound); Ph.D., 1976 (Michigan)
- Gary M. Nelson** (1982), *Clinical Assistant Professor of Health Policy and Administration* — B.S., 1971 (University of Oregon); M.S.W., 1975, D.S.W., 1979 (University of California)
- William C. Nelson** (1969), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Biostatistics* — B.S., 1961 (Wake Forest); M.S., 1964, Ph.D., 1967 (Virginia Polytechnic Institute)
- M. Nizamuddin** (1979), *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Biostatistics* — M.A., 1965 (University Karachi, Pakistan); M.A., 1969 (University of Chicago); Ph.D., 1979 (University of Michigan)
- Richard R. Nugent** (1979), *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Maternal and Child Health* — B.A., 1962 (Amherst); M.D., 1966 (Pennsylvania); M.P.H., 1974 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- James P. O'Connell** (1981), *Adjunct Assistant Professor, Parasitology and Laboratory Practice* — B.S., 1968 (Virginia Polytechnic Institute); M.P.H., 1975, Dr.P.H., 1977 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Charles H. Okey** (1976), *Clinical Associate Professor of Parasitology and Laboratory Practice, Emeritus* (1982) — A.B., 1936 (Arkansas State); M.S., 1943 (Tennessee); Ph.D., 1950 (Yale)
- Daniel Alexander Okun** (1952), *Kenan Professor of Environmental Engineering, Emeritus* (1982) in the *Department of Environmental Sciences and Engineering* — B.S.C.E., 1937 (Cooper Union); M.S.C.E., 1938 (California Institute of Technology); Sc.D., 1948 (Harvard)
- Marcia G. Ory** (1976), *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Health Education* — B.A., 1971 (Texas); M.A., 1973 (Indiana); Ph.D., 1976 (Purdue)
- Charlene C. Ossler** (1981), *Clinical Assistant Professor of Public Health Nursing* — B.S.N., 1972 (University of Maryland); M.S.N., 1976 (Catholic University of America); M.P.H., 1979 (Johns Hopkins)
- Athos Ottolenghi** (1979), *Adjunct Professor of Parasitology and Laboratory Practice (Field)* — M.D., 1946 (Pavia Medical School, Italy)
- Hans W. Paerl** (1978), *Research Associate Professor of Environmental Chemistry and Biology, School of Public Health and Associate Professor, Institute of Marine Sciences* — A.A., 1967 (College of San Mateo, California); B.Sc., 1969; Ph.D., 1973 (California)



- Erskine L. Palmer** (1973), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Parasitology and Laboratory Practice (Field)* — B.S., 1962, M.S., 1964 (Florida State); Ph.D., 1970 (Mississippi)
- Barnett R. Parker** (1977), *Associate Professor of Health Policy and Administration* — B.S., 1966, M.S., 1972, Ph.D., 1976 (Rochester)
- George R. Parkerson, Jr.** (1977), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Epidemiology* — B.S., 1953, M.D., 1953 (Duke); M.P.H., 1977 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Rebecca Parkinson** (1983), *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Health Education* — B.A., 1971 (Drew University); M.S.P.H., 1973 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Donald L. Parick** (1982), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Epidemiology* — A.B., 1966 (Northwestern University); M.P.H., 1968, Ph.D., 1972 (Columbia University)
- John E. Paul** (1984), *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Health Policy and Administration* — B.A., 1969 (Cornell University); M.Ed., 1975 (University of North Carolina at Charlotte); M.S.P.H., 1980, Ph.D., 1982 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Ali A. Paydarfar** (1982), *Adjunct Professor of Nutrition* — B.A., 1950, B.L.L., 1954 (Tehran University, Iran); M.A., 1960, Ph.D., 1962 (University of Kentucky, Lexington)
- Terry William Pearson** (1982), *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Parasitology and Laboratory Practice (Field)* — B.Sc., 1967, Ph.D., 1973 (University of British Columbia, Vancouver)
- William Petasnik** (1983), *Clinical Associate Professor of Health Policy and Administration* — B.A., 1968 (University of Wisconsin — Madison); M.H.A., 1970 (University of Minnesota — Minneapolis)
- Frederic K. Pfaender** (1971), *Professor Environmental Microbiology in the Department of Environmental Sciences and Engineering* — B.S., 1966, M.S., 1968 (California State); Ph.D., 1971 (Cornell)
- Danny Pfefferman** (1985), *Visiting Professor of Biostatistics* — B.A., 1967, M.A., 1973, Ph.D., 1978 (Hebrew University)
- G. Briggs Phillips** (1978), *Adjunct Professor of Parasitology and Laboratory Practice* — B.S., 1954 (Maryland); Ph.D., 1965 (New York)
- Harry T. Phillips** (1969), *Professor of Health Policy and Administration, School of Public Health and Professor of Social and Administrative Medicine, School of Medicine, Emeritus* (1983) — M.B., 1938, Ch.B., 1938, D.P.H., 1953, M.D., 1956 (Cape Town, S. Africa)
- Leo Pine** (1965), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Parasitology and Laboratory Practice (Field)* — B.S., 1943 (Arizona); M.S., 1948 (Wisconsin); Ph.D., 1952 (California)
- Warren T. Piver** (1977), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Environmental Sciences in the Department of Environmental Sciences and Engineering* — B.S., 1963 (Duke); B.S.Ch.E., 1965, M.S.Ch.E., 1970, Ph.D., 1972 (North Carolina State University at Raleigh)
- Margaret B. Pollard** (1975), *Clinical Assistant Professor in Health Education* — B.S., 1954, M.S., 1958 (North Carolina Central)
- Barry M. Popkin** (1977), *Associate Professor of Nutrition* — B.S., 1967, M.S., 1969 (University of Wisconsin); Ph.D., 1974 (Cornell University)
- Samuel M. Putnam** (1970), *Associate Professor of Medicine and Clinical Associate Professor of Epidemiology* — B.A., 1960, M.D., 1964, M.P.H., 1970 (Harvard)
- Dana Edward Anthony Quade** (1962), *Professor of Biostatistics* — B.A., 1955 (UCLA); Ph.D., 1960 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Madhav B. Ranade** (1981), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Environmental Sciences and Engineering* — B. Tech., 1964 (Nagpur University, India); M.S., 1968, Ph.D., 1974 (Illinois Institute of Technology)
- John Kain Read** (1972), *Associate Professor of Parasitology and Laboratory Practice* — B.S., 1948 (American University); M.S., 1949, Ph.D., 1968 (Chicago) (Deceased June 1, 1984)

-
- John A. Reidy** (1984), *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Parasitology and Laboratory Practice* — B.A., 1972 (Rutgers College); Ph.D., 1978 (Medical College of Virginia)
- Charles B. Reimer** (1979), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Parasitology and Laboratory Practice (Field)* — B.S., 1949, M.S., 1949 (Massachusetts Institute of Technology); Ph.D., 1957 (Johns Hopkins)
- Donald W. Reinfurt** (1978), *Adjunct Associate Professor in Biostatistics, Associate Director for Analysis Studies, Highway Safety Research Center* — B.S., 1960 (State University of New York at Albany); M.A., 1963 (State University of New York at Buffalo); Ph.D., 1970 (North Carolina State University at Raleigh)
- Errol Reiss** (1978), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Parasitology and Laboratory Practice (Field)* — Ph.D., 1972 (Rutgers), B.Sc., 1973 (City College of New York)
- Parker Cramer Reist** (1972), *Professor of Air and Industrial Hygiene Engineering in the Department of Environmental Sciences and Engineering* — B.S., 1955 (Pennsylvania State); S.M., 1957 (Massachusetts Institute of Technology); S.M., 1963, Sc.D., 1966 (Harvard)
- Sheldon M. Retchin** (1982), *Clinical Assistant Professor of Epidemiology* — B.A., 1972, M.D., 1976, M.P.H., 1982 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Jimmie L. Rhyne** (1951), *Lecturer in Maternal and Child Health* — B.A., 1944 (The University of North Carolina); M.D., 1948 (University of Maryland, School of Medicine); M.P.H., 1958 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Thomas Rice** (1983), *Assistant Professor of Health Policy and Administration* — B.A., 1976 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill); M.A., 1979, Ph.D., 1982 (University of California — Berkeley)
- Wilson B. Riggan** (1969), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Biostatistics* — B.S., 1950 (Virginia Polytechnic Institute); Ph.D., 1966 (North Carolina State University at Raleigh)
- Emily James Rivenbark** (1979), *Adjunct Instructor of Public Health Nursing and Nursing* — B.S.N., 1973 (East Carolina University)
- Doris Emma Roberts** (1975), *Adjunct Professor of Public Health Nursing* — Dip. in Nursing, 1938 (Peter Bent Brigham School of Nursing); B.S., 1944 (Geneva College); M.P.H., 1958 (Minnesota); Ph.D., 1967 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Walter J. Rogan** (1977), *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Epidemiology* — B.A., 1971 (LaSalle); M.P.H., 1975, M.D., 1975 (California)
- Margie E. Rose** (1984), *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Maternal and Child Health* — A.B., 1961 (Duke University); M.S.P.H., 1968 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Leonard S. Rosenfeld** (1972), *Professor of Health Policy and Administration, Emeritus* (1982) — B.S., 1933, M.D., 1937 (New York University); M.P.H., 1942 (Johns Hopkins)
- M. H. Ross** (1975), *Adjunct Professor of Health Policy and Administration and Adjunct Professor of Social and Administrative Medicine* — J.D. with honors, 1952 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Charles John Rothwell** (1977), *Adjunct Instructor of Biostatistics* — B.S., 1966 (Virginia Military Institute); M.B.A., 1968 (Maryland); M.S., 1974 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Richard Gary Rozier** (1976), *Associate Professor of Health Policy and Administration* — A.B., 1966 (Wake Forest); D.D.S., 1970, M.P.H., 1976 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Desmund Runyan** (1981), *Assistant Professor of Social and Administrative Medicine, Assistant Professor of Pediatrics, and Clinical Assistant Professor of Epidemiology* — A.B., 1972 (Macalester College); M.P.H., 1975, M.D., 1976 (University of Minnesota)
- Ibrahim A. Salama** (1983), *Visiting Associate Professor of Biostatistics* — B.Sc., 1965 (Alexandria University, Egypt); M.Sc., 1971, Ph.D., 1974 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)



- Dale Sandler** (1984), *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Epidemiology* — B.A. 1972 (Boston University); M.P.H., 1975 (Yale University); Ph.D., 1979 (Johns Hopkins University)
- Robert S. Sandler** (1981), *Clinical Assistant Professor of Epidemiology, School of Public Health and Assistant Professor of Medicine, School of Medicine* — B.S., 1971 (Union College); M.D., 1975 (Yale University)
- Eric Brandfon Sansone** (1981), *Adjunct Associate Professor, Parasitology and Laboratory Practice* — B.Ch.E., 1960 (City College of New York); M.P.H., 1962, Ph.D., 1967 (University of Michigan)
- Earl S. Schaefer** (1971), *Professor of Maternal and Child Health* — B.S., 1948 (Purdue University); M.A., 1951, Ph.D., 1954 (Catholic University of America)
- Morris Schaefer** (1967), *Professor of Health Policy and Administration and Clinical Professor, Department of Psychiatry* — B.S., 1943 (New Jersey State); M.A., 1951 (New School for Social Research); D.P.A., 1962 (Syracuse)
- Victor J. Schoenbach** (1980), *Assistant Professor of Epidemiology* — B.S., 1968 (Columbia University); M.Sc., 1969 (University of London); M.S.P.H., 1975, Ph.D., 1979 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Ernest Schoenfeld** (1972), *Associate Vice Chancellor for Health Sciences and Clinical Assistant Professor of Parasitology and Laboratory Practice* — A.A.S., 1956 (State University Agricultural and Technical Institute); B.S., 1964 (Cornell University); M.P.H., 1977, Dr.P.H., 1981 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- John Schoenfelder** (1982), *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Biostatistics* — B.A., 1972 (Cornell College); M.S., 1974, Ph.D., 1981 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Lisbeth B. Schorr** (1981) *Adjunct Professor in Maternal and Child Health* — B.A., 1952 (University of California, Berkeley)
- Robert C. Schreiner** (1983), *Clinical Instructor of Health Policy and Administration and Director of Central Computing and Data Processing, School of Public Health* — A.B., 1969 (University of Chicago); M.S., 1975 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- John Richard Seed** (1981), *Professor and Chair, Parasitology and Laboratory Practice, School of Public Health* — A.B., 1959 (Lafayette College); Ph.D., 1963 (Yale University)
- Mary Jane K. Selgrade** (1983), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Parasitology and Laboratory Practice* — B.S., 1969 (Heidelberg College); M.S., 1971, Ph.D., 1973 (Wisconsin)
- Pranab Kumar Sen** (1965), *Cary C. Boshamer Professor of Biostatistics and Adjunct Professor of Statistics* — B.S., 1955, M.S., 1957, Ph.D., 1962 (Calcutta University, India)
- Miriam Bachar Settle** (1980), *Clinical Assistant Professor of Health Education* — B.A., 1954 (Hunter College); M.S., Hyg., 1963 (University of Pittsburgh)
- Richard H. Shachtman** (1968), *Professor Biostatistics, Operations Research and Systems Analysis* — B.A., 1963 (North Carolina State University at Raleigh); M.A., 1967, Ph.D., 1968 (Maryland)
- Babubhai V. Shah** (1971), *Adjunct Professor of Biostatistics* — B.Sc., 1955, M.Sc., 1957, Ph.D., 1960 (Bombay)
- Iris Reed Shannon** (1977), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Public Health Nursing* — B.S.N., 1948 (Fisk Meharry Medical College); M.A., 1954 (Chicago)
- Cecil George Sheps** (1968), *Taylor Grandy Distinguished Professor of Social Medicine, Department of Social and Administrative Medicine and Professor of Epidemiology* — M.D., 1936 (Manitoba); M.P.H., 1947 (Yale); D.Sc., (Hon.), 1970 (Chicago Medical School); Ph.D., 1983 (Ben Gurion University)
- Mary D. Peoples Sheps** (1981), *Assistant Professor of Maternal and Child Health* — B.S.N., 1969 (St. John's College); M.S., 1973 (Boston University); Dr.P.H., 1981 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)

- Morris A. Shiffman** (1964), *Professor of Environmental Health in the Department of Environmental Sciences and Engineering* — D.V.M., 1944 (Middlesex); M.P.H., 1945 (Michigan); Docteur-Veterinaire, 1949 (National Veterinary College, France); M.G.A. 1957, Ph.D., 1967 (Pennsylvania)
- Mark S. Shuman** (1970), *Professor of Environmental Chemistry in the Department of Environmental Sciences and Engineering* — B.S., 1959 (Washington State); Ph.D., 1966 (Wisconsin)
- Carl M. Shy** (1974), *Professor of Epidemiology, Professor of Environmental Sciences and Engineering, Clinical Professor of Family Medicine and Director of Occupational Health Studies Program* — A.B., 1956 (St. Louis); M.D., 1962 (Marquette); M.P.H., 1965, Dr.P.H., 1967 (Michigan)
- Earl Siegel** (1964), *Professor of Maternal and Child Health, School of Public Health and Clinical Professor of Pediatrics, School of Medicine* — B.S., 1944 (University of Pittsburgh); M.D., 1948 (New York Medical College); M.P.H., 1961 (University of California)
- Philip C. Singer** (1973), *Professor of Environmental Sciences and Engineering* — B.C.E., 1963 (The Cooper Union); M.S., 1965 (Northwestern); S.M. 1965, Ph.D., 1969 (Harvard)
- David S. Siscovick** (1981), *Clinical Assistant Professor of Epidemiology* — B.A., 1971 (University of Pennsylvania); M.D., 1976 (University of Maryland)
- Herschel H. Slater** (1980), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Environmental Sciences and Engineering* — B.A., 1941 (University of Northern Iowa); M.S., 1951 (New York University)
- William Thomas Small, Jr.** (1971), *Assistant Dean for Student Affairs* — B.S., 1965 (North Carolina Central University); M.S.P.H., 1969 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Allan H. Smith** (1977), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Epidemiology* — B.Sc., 1964 (Victoria University of Wellington, New Zealand); B.Med.Sci., 1969, M.B., Ch.B., 1970, Ph.D., 1975 (University of Otago, New Zealand)
- C. Gregory Smith** (1983), *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Epidemiology* — A.B., 1972, M.D., 1977, M.P.H., 1982 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Peter Byrd Smith** (1978), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Parasitology and Laboratory Practice (Field)* — B.S., 1949 (Richmond); M.S., 1951 (Tennessee); Ph.D., 1959 (Wisconsin)
- Mark D. Sobsey** (1974), *Professor of Environmental Sciences and Engineering, School of Public Health, and Bacteriology and Immunology, School of Medicine* — B.S., 1965, M.S., 1967 (Pittsburgh); Ph.D., 1971 (California, Berkeley)
- William A. Sollecito** (1983), *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Health Policy and Administration* — B.B.A., 1969 (Baruch College); M.S., 1970 (University of Pittsburgh); Dr.P.H., 1982 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Francis W. Spierto** (1980), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Parasitology and Laboratory Practice (Field)* — B.A., 1964 (St. Vincent College); Ph.D., 1969 (Purdue University)
- John W. Stamm** (1984), *Professor of Dental Ecology and Assistant Dean and Director of Dental Research, and Adjunct Professor of Epidemiology* — D.D.S., 1967, (University of Alberta, Canada); D.D.P.H., 1969, M.Sc.D., 1971, (University of Toronto)
- William Standish** (1982), *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Biostatistics* — B.S., 1973 (University of Denver, Co.); M.S., Ph.D., 1978 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Paul S. Stansbury** (1977), *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Radiological Hygiene in the Department of Environmental Sciences and Engineering* — B.S., 1970, M.S., 1971, Ph.D., 1977 (Georgia Institute of Technology)
- Thomas B. Starr** (1983), *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Biostatistics* — B.A., 1966 (Hamilton College); M.S., 1968, Ph.D., 1971 (University of Wisconsin — Madison)
- Allan B. Steckler** (1975), *Associate Professor and Acting Chair of Health Education* — B.S., 1964, M.P.H., 1965, Dr.P.H., 1971 (UCLA)



- Arthur C. Stem** (1968), *Professor of Air Hygiene in the Department of Environmental Sciences and Engineering, Emeritus (1978)* — M.E., 1930, M.S., 1933 (Stevens Institute of Technology); Dr. of Engineering, Honoris Causa, 1975 (Stevens Institute of Technology)
- Guy W. Steuart** (1969), *Professor of Health Education* — M.A., 1944, M.Ed., 1950 (South Africa); M.P.H., 1953 (Yale); Ph.D., 1960 (Natal)
- John A. Stewart** (1975), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Parasitology and Laboratory Practice (Field)* — A.B., 1956 (Houghton); M.D., 1961, M.S., 1968 (Rochester)
- Paul Stewart** (1982), *Research Assistant Professor of Biostatistics* — B.S., 1975 (Furman University); M.S., 1977, Ph.D., 1981 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- E. Barbara Stocking** (1983), *Associate Professor of Maternal and Child Health and Public Health Nursing, Emerita (1981)* — Dip. in Nursing, 1937 (Capital City School School of Nursing); B.S., 1952 (Wayne State University); M.P.H., 1957 (Harvard University)
- Woodhall Stopford** (1982), *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Environmental Sciences and Engineering* — B.A., 1965 (Dartmouth College); B.M.S., 1967 (Dartmouth Medical School); M.D., 1968 (Harvard University); M.S.P.H., 1980 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Victor J. Strecher** (1984), *Assistant Professor of Health Education* — B.S., 1977 (Michigan State University); M.P.H., 1980, Ph.D., 1983 (University of Michigan)
- Frank Thomas Stritter** (1971), *Associate Professor, Schools of Medicine, Education, and Public Health* — A.B., 1959 (St. Lawrence); M.A., 1961 (Colgate); Ph.D., 1968 (Syracuse)
- Chirayath M. Suchindran** (1972), *Associate Professor of Biostatistics* — B.Sc., 1960, M.Sc., 1962 (Kerala); M.S.P.H., 1968, Ph.D., 1972 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Jeremiah Michael Sullivan** (1978), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Biostatistics* — B.S., 1961, M.A., 1967, Ph.D., 1970 (Princeton)
- Alexander J. Sulzer** (1978), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Parasitology and Laboratory Practice (Field)* — B.A., 1965 (Hardin-Simon); M.Sc., 1960, Ph.D., 1962 (Emory)
- James Summers** (1983), *Adjunct Instructor of Health Policy and Administration* — B.S., 1974; M.S.P.H., 1976 (University of Missouri)
- Howard Surface** (1983), *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Health Education* — B.A., 1968 (Baptist College at Charleston); M.P.H., 1974 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- James Suver** (1981), *Clinical Professor of Health Policy and Administration* — B.S.B.A., 1962, (California State, Sacramento); M.B.A., 1965, D.B.A., 1971 (Harvard University)
- Michael R. Swift** (1972), *Professor of Medicine and Clinical Professor of Epidemiology* — B.A., 1955 (Swarthmore); M.A., 1957 (California, Berkeley); D.M., 1962 (New York University)
- Boyd R. Switzer** (1972), *Associate Professor of Nutrition and Adjunct Associate Professor of Biochemistry & Nutrition* — B.A., 1965 (Bridgewater); Ph.D., 1971 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Michael Joseph Symons** (1969), *Professor of Biostatistics* — B.A., 1965 (Bowling Green); M.P.H., 1967, Ph.D., 1969 (University of Michigan)
- Dorothy McComb Talbot** (1974), *Professor of Public Health Nursing, Emerita (1984)* — Dip. in Nursing, 1940 (Jefferson Hospital, Philadelphia); B.S.N., 1945 (Texas State College for Women); M.A., 1958 (Columbia); M.P.H., 1964, Ph.D., 1970 (Tulane)
- Jane L. H. C. Third** (1985), *Visiting Clinical Associate Professor of Epidemiology and Visiting Clinical Associate Professor of Medicine* — M.P.H., 1965, M.D., 1971 (Glasgow University)
- Rosalind Thomas** (1979), *Clinical Assistant Professor in Health Education* — B.A., 1974 (College of William & Mary); M.P.H., 1975 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)

- Clyde Thornsberry** (1972), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Parasitology and Laboratory Practice (Field)* — B.S., 1957, Ph.D., 1966 (Kentucky)
- Nancy L. Tigar** (1978), *Lecturer in Public Health Nursing* — Dip. in Nursing, 1955 (Methodist Hospital, Philadelphia); B.S.N., 1962 (University of Pennsylvania); M.P.H., 1971 (University of Michigan)
- Hugh H. Tilson** (1979), *Adjunct Professor in Health Policy and Administration, Adjunct Professor of Epidemiology and Adjunct Professor in the School of Pharmacy and Adjunct Professor of Social and Administration Medicine and Clinical Professor of Family Medicine* — M.D., 1964 (Washington University); M.P.H., 1969, Dr.P.H., 1972 (Harvard)
- Helen L. Tinnin** (1975), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Health Education* — B.A., 1952, M.P.H., 1961 (California at Berkeley); Ph.D., 1964 (Ohio State)
- Amy Tsui** (1985), *Research Assistant Professor of Maternal and Child Health* — B.A., 1970, M.A., 1972 (University of Hawaii); Ph.D., 1977, (University of Chicago)
- Jerry J. Tulis** (1976), *Clinical Professor of Parasitology and Laboratory Practice* — B.S., 1953 (Illinois); M.S., 1955 (Loyola); Ph.D., 1965 (Catholic University of America)
- Craig David Turnbull** (1971), *Associate Professor of Biostatistics* — B.A., 1962 (Albright); M.P.H., 1965, Ph.D., 1971 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Alvis G. Turner, Jr.** (1969), *Professor of Environmental Sciences in the Department of Environmental Sciences and Engineering* — B.A., 1952, M.S.P.H., 1958 (The University of North Carolina); Ph.D., 1970 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Eunice Nickerson Tyler** (1945), *Professor of Health Education, Emerita (1966)*, Ph.B., 1931 (Brown); C.P.H., 1933, M.P.H., 1936, Ph.D., 1946 (Yale)
- Herman Alfred Tyroler** (1960), *Alumni Distinguished Professor of Epidemiology* — A.B., 1943 (Ohio); M.D., 1947 (New York)
- J. Richard Udry** (1965), *Professor of Maternal and Child Health, Professor of Sociology, and Director of the Carolina Population Center* — B.S., 1950 (Northwestern University); M.A., 1956 (Long Beach State College); Ph.D., 1960 (University of Southern California)
- Ramon Velez** (1983), *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Epidemiology* — M.D., 1970 (New York University Medical School); M.Sc., 1980 (London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine); M.P.H., 1982 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Jane K. Vella** (1984), *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Health Education* — B.Ed., 1955, (Rogers College); M.A., 1966 (Fordham University); Ed.D., 1979 (University of Massachusetts at Amherst)
- James E. Veney** (1970), *Professor of Health Policy and Administration* — B.A., 1961 (Ohio); M.S., 1963, Ph.D., 1966 (Purdue)
- P. Aarne Vesilina** (1982), *Adjunct Professor of Environmental Sciences and Engineering* — B.S.C.E., 1962, M.S.C.E., 1964 (Lehigh University); M.S.S.E., 1965, Ph.D., 1968 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Govinda S. Visversvara** (1982), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Parasitology and Laboratory Practice (Field)* — B.Sc., 1952, M.Sc., 1955 (Nagpur University in India); Ph.D., 1972 (University of California at Berkeley)
- Thomas J. Vitaglione** (1984), *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Maternal and Child Health* — B.A., 1963 (Hofstra University); M. Phil., 1969 (Columbia University)
- I. Kay Wachsmuth** (1978), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Parasitology and Laboratory Practice (Field)* — B.S., 1966 (Stetson); Ph.D., 1975 (Tennessee)
- Edward Harris Wagner** (1971), *Clinical Professor of Epidemiology* — B.A., 1961 (Princeton); M.D., 1965 (State University of New York); M.P.H., 1972 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)



- Patricia F. Waller** (1970), *Research Professor of Health Policy and Administration* — A.B., 1953, M.S., 1955 (Miami); Ph.D., (The University of North Carolina)
- Kenneth W. Walls** (1963), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Parasitology and Laboratory Practice (Field)* — A.B., 1949 (Indiana); M.S., 1952, Ph.D., 1955 (Michigan)
- Arthur W. Waltner** (1968), *Professor of Environmental Sciences and Engineering* — A.B., 1938 (Bethel); M.S., 1943 (Kansas State); Ph.D., 1949 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- David B. Washburn** (1980), *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Environmental Sciences and Engineering* — A.A., 1964 (Gardner-Webb Junior College); B.S., 1967, Ph.D., 1975 (North Carolina State University at Raleigh)
- Elizabeth L. Watkins** (1977), *Professor of Maternal and Child Health* — A.B., 1944 (Bryn Mawr); M.S.S.A., 1950 (Case Western Reserve); M.Sc.H., 1958, D.Sc., in H., 1966 (Harvard)
- Julia Day Watkins** (1964), *Associate Professor of Public Health Nursing and Nursing, Emerita (1981)* — A.B., 1939 (Bryn Mawr); R.N., 1944 (Virginia); M.P.H., 1957 (The University of North Carolina)
- James E. Watson, Jr.**, (1974), *Associate Professor of Radiological Hygiene in the Department of Environmental Sciences and Engineering* — B.S., 1960, M.S., 1962 (North Carolina State University at Raleigh); Ph.D., 1970 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Norman Fred Weatherly** (1963), *Professor of Parasitology and Laboratory Practice* — B.S., 1953, M.S., 1960 (Oregon State); Ph.D., 1962 (Kansas State)
- Wilbur Webster** (1982), *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Health Education* — B.A., 1970, M.P.H., 1973 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Stanley John Weidenkopf** (1965), *Professor of Environmental Engineering in the Department of Environmental Sciences and Engineering, Emeritus (1972)*, — B.S.C.E., 1932 (Wisconsin); M.P.H., 1949 (Minnesota); Eng.D., 1957 (Johns Hopkins)
- Thomas P. Weil** (1984), *Clinical Professor of Health Policy and Administration* — B.A., 1954 (Union College); M.P.H., 1958 (Yale University); Ph.D., 1964 (University of Michigan)
- Charles Manuel Weiss** (1956), *Professor of Environmental Biology in the Department of Environmental Sciences and Engineering* — B.S., 1939 (Rutgers); Ph.D., 1950 (Johns Hopkins)
- William G. Weissert** (1983), *Professor of Health Policy and Administration* — B.S., 1967 (Portland State University); M.S., 1968 (Northwestern University); Ph.D., 1972 (Claremont Graduate School)
- Lisa Weissfeld** (1982), *Research Assistant Professor of Biostatistics* — B.S., 1978 (Kent State University); M.A., 1980, Ph.D., (University Pittsburgh)
- Henry Bradley Wells** (1958), *Professor of Biostatistics, Emeritus (1980)* — B.A., 1950 (Emory); M.S.P.H., 1953, Ph.D., (The University of North Carolina)
- Fredrick Whaley** (1984), *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Biostatistics* — B.S., 1974, (University of Delaware); M.S.P.H., 1975, Ph.D., 1983, (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Tony L. Whitehead** (1976), *Associate Professor of Health Education* — B.A., 1965 (Shaw); M.Sc., 1969, Ph.D., 1976 (Pittsburgh)
- Allen J. Wilcox** (1979), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Epidemiology* — B.A., 1968, M.D., 1973 (University of Michigan); M.P.H., 1976, Ph.D., 1979 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Barbara Wilcox** (1981), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Public Health Nursing* — B.S., 1944 (Columbia); M.P.H., 1954 (Harvard)
- Hazel W. Wilkinson** (1972), *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Parasitology and Laboratory Practice (Field)* — B.S., 1963, M.S., 1965, Ph.D., 1972 (Georgia)

-
- William E. Wilkinson** (1977), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Biostatistics* — B.S., 1959 (Davidson); Ph.D., 1968 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Donald G. Willhoit** (1964), *Associate Professor of Environmental Sciences and Engineering* — B.A., 1956 (William Jewell College); M.S., 1958 (University of Washington); Sc.D., 1964 (University of Pittsburgh)
- Carolyn A. Williams** (1971), *Associate Professor of Epidemiology and Associate Professor of Nursing* — B.S., 1961 (Texas Woman's University); M.S., 1965, Ph.D., 1969 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- O. Dale Williams** (1970), *Professor of Biostatistics* — B.S., 1962 (Southeastern Louisiana); M.P.H., 1965, Ph.D., 1971 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- H. Robert Wilson** (1982), *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Parasitology and Laboratory Practice (Field)* — B.A., 1962 (Hobart College); M.S., 1965, Ph.D., 1970 (Rutgers University)
- William E. Wilson, Jr.** (1973), *Adjunct Professor of Air and Industrial Hygiene in the Department of Environmental Sciences and Engineering* — B.S., 1953 (Hendrix College); Ph.D., 1957 (Purdue)
- Kenneth R. Wing** (1977), *Associate Professor of Law and Health Policy and Administration* — A.B., 1968 (California, Santa Cruz); J.D., 1971, M.P.H., 1972 (Harvard)
- Suzanne Wolf** (1970), *Research Associate Professor of Epidemiology* — B.S., 1966 (Cornell University); M.P.H., 1970 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- Ann F. Wolfe** (1983), *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Maternal and Child Health* — B.S., 1957 (Bucknell University); M.D., 1961 (Temple University); M.P.H., 1968 (University of California — Berkeley)
- John Joseph Wright** (1939), *Professor of Health Policy and Administration, Emeritus (1970)* — A.B., 1931, M.D., 1935 (Vanderbilt); M.P.H., 1939 (Johns Hopkins)
- Bonnie C. Yankaskas** (1983), *Adjunct Assistant Professor of Epidemiology and Research Assistant Professor of Radiology* — B.A., 1967 (Simmons College); M.P.H., 1973 (Yale); Ph.D., 1982 (The University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill)
- David Zalkind** (1979), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Biostatistics* — B.A., 1967 (Harvard); M.S., 1968 (Stanford University); Ph.D., 1972 (Johns Hopkins University)
- William M. Zelman** (1978), *Assistant Professor of Health Policy and Administration* — B.A., 1964 (San Francisco State College); M.A., 1966, Ph.D., 1969 (Washington); M.Acc., 1977, C.P.A., 1978 (Denver)
- Donald W. Ziegler** (1973), *Adjunct Associate Professor of Parasitology and Laboratory Practice* — A.B., 1948, M.S., 1950 (Nebraska); Ph.D., 1959 (Pennsylvania)

Courses of Instruction



BIOS	Biostatistics
ENVR	Environmental Sciences and Engineering
EPID	Epidemiology
HEED	Health Education
HPAA	Health Policy and Administration
MHCH	Maternal and Child Health
NUTR	Nutrition
PALP	Parasitology and Laboratory Practice
PHNU	Public Health Nursing

Note: Courses numbered 100 through 199 are for advanced undergraduates and graduates and those numbered from 200 to 399 are for graduates only.

Department of Biostatistics

- BIOS 97** **Readings in Biostatistics** (1-3). Directed readings or laboratory study. May be taken more than once. Two to six laboratory hours a week. Staff.
- BIOS 99** **Honors Research in Biostatistics** (3). Prerequisite, BIOS 97. Directed research. Written and oral reports required. *Fall, spring and summer.* Staff
- BIOS 101** **Public Health Statistics** (3) Introduction to procedures in summarization, analysis, and presentation of data. Topics include data classification, graphics, measures of central tendency and variability, probability distributions, sampling, confidence interval, and tests of hypotheses. *Fall.* Quade.
- BIOS 105** **Principles of Statistical Inference** (3). Prerequisite, permission of instructor except for majors in the School of Public Health. An introduction to the methods of modern statistical analysis and their use in drawing conclusions from data collected in surveys and in the laboratory. Topics cover probability distributions, confidence interval estimation of population parameters, tests of significance, analysis of variance, correlation and regression. *Fall, spring and summer.* Staff.
- BIOS 106** **Mathematical Methods in Biostatistics** (MATH 106) (3). Prerequisite, MATH 32 or equivalent. Special mathematical techniques in the theory and the methods of biostatistics as related to the life sciences and public health. Includes brief review of calculus, selected topics from intermediate calculus, and introductory matrix theory for application in biostatistics. *Nine lecture hours a week, second summer session.* Staff.
- BIOS 111** **Introduction to Statistical Computing and Data Management** (3). Prerequisite, BIOS 101 or equivalent, and permission of instructor (Except for majors in the School of Public Health). Introduction to use of computers to process and analyze data, components of digital computers, characteristics of magnetic storage devices, use of JCL and utility programs, concepts and techniques of research data management, use of statistical program packages and interpretation. *Fall, spring and summer.* Helms and Hosking.
- BIOS 115** **Principles of Statistical Inference with Computing** (4). Prerequisite, permission of instructor, except for majors in School of Public Health. Covers the same major topics as Biostatistics 105 but utilizes statistical computing systems such as SAS or SPSS. No previous computing or programming experience is required. *Fall.* Chambliss.
- BIOS 120** **Special Techniques in Biometry** (1-3). Special topics of current interest in biometry. *Fall, spring and summer.* Staff.
- BIOS 135** **Probability and Statistics** (4). Prerequisite, integral calculus. Basics of probability; random variables and their probability distributions; special distributions, including the binomial, Poisson, normal, gamma; expectation and moments; linear combinations of random variables. Elements of estimation and hypothesis testing; analysis of variance; multiple regression, analysis of categorical data, some nonparametric methods. Particular attention is given to the statistical treatment of environmental science and engineering problems. *Fall.* Koch.
- BIOS 140** **Problems in Biostatistics** (1 or more). Prerequisites to be arranged with the faculty in each case. A course for students of public health who wish to make a study of some special problem in the statistics of the life sciences and public health. *Fall, spring and summer.* Staff.



- BIOS 145 Principles of Experimental Analysis (3).** Prerequisite, Biostatistics 115, 135 or equivalent and permission of instructor except for majors in School of Public Health. Continuation of Biostatistics 115; the analysis of experimental and observational data, including multiple regression, and analysis of variance and covariance. *Fall and spring.* Staff.
- BIOS 150 Elements of Probability and Statistical Inference (STAT 101). (3).** Prerequisite, integral calculus. Fundamentals of probability theory; descriptive statistics; fundamentals of statistical inference, including estimation and hypothesis testing. *Fall.* Staff.
- BIOS 160 Probability and Statistical Inference (STAT 126-7) (6).** Prerequisite, integral calculus. Introduction to the theory of probability; random variables, probability distributions, generating functions, sums and sequences of random variables. Distributions of functions of random variables; theory of estimation; hypothesis testing. *Fall.* Kupper.
- BIOS 162 Introductory Applied Statistics (3).** Prerequisites, BIOS 111 and 150 or equivalents. Approaches to problems of description, and goodness of fit, univariate location and scale, bivariate independence and correlation, and comparison of independent or matched samples, involving categorical, discrete, normal, or ranked data. *Spring.* Quade.
- BIOS 163 Introduction to Linear Models (3).** Prerequisites, BIOS 105, 106, 111, 150, or equivalents, and elementary knowledge of matrix arithmetic and computing. The general linear model in matrix terms, simple and multiple regression, analysis of variance and covariance, elements of experimental design and analysis, random effects models, discriminant analysis, simultaneous inference. *Spring.* Gillings.
- BIOS 164 Sample Survey Methodology (STAT 104) (3).** Prerequisite, BIOS 150 or equivalent or permission of instructor. Fundamental principles and methods associated with survey sampling, giving primary attention to as non-mathematical as possible a treatment of simple random sampling, stratified sampling, and cluster sampling. Also, techniques of questionnaire design, the problems of nonresponse, and sources of non-sampling errors. Practical experience in the applied aspects of sampling is provided by student participation in the design, execution, and analysis of an actual survey. *Spring.* Kalsbeek.
- BIOS 165 Analysis of Categorical Data (3).** Prerequisites, BIOS 145, 150, and EPID 160, or equivalents. Introductory analysis for categorized data; including rates, ratios, proportions, relative risk, and odds ratios; C-M-H procedure; survivorship and life table methods; linear models for categorical data. Applications. *Fall.* Symons.
- BIOS 166 Applied Multivariate Analysis (STAT 160) (3).** Prerequisite, BIOS 145 or 163, or equivalent. Application of multivariate techniques, with emphasis on the use of computer programs. Multivariate analysis of variance, principal components, factor analysis, path analysis, discriminant analysis, canonical correlation, and cluster analysis. *Summer.* Staff.
- BIOS 167 Applied Stochastic Processes (ORSA 167) (3).** Prerequisite, BIOS 160 or equivalent. Survey of renewal theory. Markov chains, Poisson processes and extensions, epidemic models, branching processes and other stochastic models of empirical processes. Disease, population, and health services applications. *Fall.* Shachtman.

-
- BIOS 169** **Statistical Methods in Epidemiology of Infectious Diseases (EPID 169) (3).** Prerequisites BIOS 105 and EPID 160, or equivalents. Role of epidemiology in research on communicable diseases, theory of epidemics, techniques useful in investigating sources of epidemics, and data on incidence of infectious diseases and related topics. *Spring.* Greenberg.
- BIOS 170** **Demographic Techniques I (3).** Prerequisite: BIOS 101 or equivalent. Source and interpretation of demographic data; rates and ratios, standardization, complete and abridged life tables; estimation and projections of fertility, mortality, migration, and population composition. *Fall.* Staff.
- BIOS 191** **Field Observations in Biostatistics (1).** Field visits to, and evaluation of, major nonacademic biostatistical programs in the Research Triangle area. Field Fee \$25.00. *Fall.* Turnbull.
- BIOS 213** **Data Management in Biostatistics (3).** Prerequisite, BIOS 111 or equivalent. Techniques for designing, implementing, and operating computerized data management systems for large studies with particular emphasis on collaborative medical studies. Experience in programming in a procedural language (PL-1, FORTRAN, etc.) is assumed. *Summer.* Hosking.
- BIOS 215** **Health Data Processing Laboratory (1-3).** Prerequisite, BIOS 213. A laboratory course for students who wish to gain experience in the data processing aspects of current projects and collaborative medical studies of the Department. *Two or more hours a week, fall, spring, and summer.* Hosking.
- BIOS 224** **Some Quantitative Methods in Planning and Evaluation (HPAA 224) (3).** Prerequisite, BIOS 101 or equivalent or permission of instructor. Planning cycle, methods overview, data sources, PERT, budgeting, health indices, measurement of goal fulfillment, achievement, effectiveness, efficiency, research designs, benefit cost analysis, decision analysis, probability utility, and decision trees. *Two lecture and two laboratory hours a week, spring.* Gillings, Coulter.
- BIOS 230** **Research Issues in Mental Health Statistics (3).** Prerequisites, BIOS 105 and EPID 160, or permission of instructor. Concepts of measurement, history, and current status of classification schemata for mental disorders, methods of data analysis, and research designs. *Spring.* Turnbull.
- BIOS 240** **Specialized Methods in Health Statistics (1 or more).** Prerequisite, permission of the instructor. Statistical theory applied to a special program area of timely importance in the life sciences and public health. Lectures, seminars and/or laboratory work, according to the nature of the special area under study. *Fall, spring, and summer.* Staff.
- BIOS 250** **Advanced Techniques in Biometry (1-3).** Prerequisites, BIOS 160 and 163; or equivalents. Permission of instructor. Three separate modules presenting advanced techniques in biometry (not the same selection at each offering). A knowledge of elementary computer programming is assumed. *Three-six lecture hours a week, first and second summer sessions.* Staff.
- BIOS 256** **Introduction to Nonparametric Statistics (STAT 171) (3).** Prerequisite, BIOS 160 or equivalent. Theory and application of nonparametric methods for various problems in statistical analysis. Includes procedures based on randomization, ranks and U-statistics. A knowledge of elementary computer programming is assumed. *Fall.* Bangdiwala.



- BIOS 257 Nonparametric Procedures in Biometric Research (3).** Prerequisite, BIOS 256 or equivalent. Nonparametric point and interval estimation in linear models useful in biometric research. Robust procedures, including those based on ranks, for analyzing designed experiments and bioassays. (1985 and alternate years). *Spring*. Sen.
- BIOS 260 Large Sample Theory (3).** Prerequisite, BIOS 160, corequisite, MATH 121. An introduction to limit theorems and laws of large numbers in probability, statistics, and stochastic processes. *Fall*. Sen.
- BIOS 264 Advanced Survey Sampling Methods (3).** Prerequisite, BIOS 164 or equivalent. Continuation of BIOS 164 for advanced students; stratification, special designs, multistage sampling, cost studies, nonsampling errors, complex survey designs, employing auxiliary information, and other miscellaneous topics. (1984 and alternate years). *Fall*. Kalsbeek.
- BIOS 265 Linear Models in Categorical Data Analysis (3).** Prerequisite, BIOS 266. Theory of statistical methods for analyzing categorical data by means of linear models, multifactor and multiresponse situations; interpretation of interactions. *Spring*. Koch.
- BIOS 266 Linear Models I (4).** Prerequisites, linear algebra, BIOS 106, 111, 160, 162, 163, or equivalents. Multivariate normal and related distributions; basic univariate and multivariate linear models; computational aspects. *Fall*. Helms.
- BIOS 267 Linear Models II (4).** Prerequisite, BIOS 266. Principal components, discriminant functions, canonical variates, repeated measurements experiments, analysis of longitudinal data, components of variance. *Spring*. Helms.
- BIOS 271 Demographic Techniques II (3).** Prerequisites, BIOS 170 and integral calculus. Methods of analysis when data are deficient; population projection methods; stable and quasistable methods; interrelations among demographic variables; migration analysis; uses of population models. *Spring*. Suchindran.
- BIOS 277 Mathematical Models in Demography (3).** Prerequisite, permission of the instructor. A detailed presentation of natality models, including necessary mathematical methods, and applications; deterministic and stochastic models for population growth, migration, etc. (1985 and alternate years.) *Spring*. Suchindran.
- BIOS 280 Survivorship Analysis (3).** Prerequisite, permission of instructor. Survival functions, hazard rates, life tables, estimation of survival functions from complete and censored data, fitting parametric models, comparisons of mortality experiences, competing risks, concomitant variables, applications to clinical trials. (1984 and alternate years.) *Fall*. Elandt-Johnson.
- BIOS 281 Statistical Methods in Human Genetics (GENT 281) (3).** Prerequisite, permission of instructor. An introduction to statistical procedures for genetic counseling, testing genetic hypothesis, and estimating genetic parameters from human data. Topics covered include models for monogenic autosomal and x-linkage, mutation and selection, polygenic inheritance. Special emphasis is given to segregation and linkage analysis. (1985 and alternate years.) *Fall*. Staff.
- BIOS 282 Theory and Methods for Survival and Risk Analysis (3).** Prerequisites, BIOS 160 and 280, or equivalents. Applied theory and methods for the analysis of survival data with covariables, including rank methods, parametric methods, conditional likelihoods, proportional hazards, grouped data, iterative calculations, and examples. *Spring*. Symons.

-
- BIOS 302** **Field Training in Public Health Statistics (1-6).** This course is designed to offer students majoring in biostatistics an opportunity for supervised experience in all phases of the statistical programs in the selected health agencies. Open only to students majoring in biostatistics. Field fee \$450. *Summer.* Staff and field counselors.
- BIOS 340** **Statistical Consulting in the Health Sciences (2 or more).** Prerequisite, a minimum of one year of graduate work in statistics. By actual participation in current projects, the advanced student is given instruction in the processes of statistical consulting service for health sciences; initial and continuing conference with the research worker in a health science, definition of the problem in statistical terms, design of experiment with reference to statistical implications, analysis of data, and report writing. *Four or more laboratory hours a week, fall, spring, and summer.* Staff.
- BIOS 350** **Training in Statistical Teaching in the Health Sciences (2 or more).** Prerequisite, a master's degree or equivalent. Principles of statistical pedagogy. Students are responsible for assistance in teaching elementary statistics to students in the health sciences. Students work under the supervision of the faculty with whom that have regular discussions of methods, content, and evaluation of performance. *Four or more laboratory hours a week, fall, spring and summer.* Staff.
- BIOS 389** **Research Seminar in Biostatistics (1-3).** Prerequisite, permission of the instructor. Seminar on new research developments in selected biostatistical topics. *Fall and spring.* Staff.
- BIOS 390** **Research in Biostatistics (2 or more).** Individual arrangements may be made by the advanced students to spend part of all of his time in supervised investigation of selected problems in statistics. *Four or more laboratory hours week, fall, spring and summer.* Staff.
- BIOS 392** **Master's Paper (1-3).** *Fall, spring, and summer.* Staff.
- BIOS 393** **Master's Thesis (0-6).** *Fall, spring, and summer.* Staff.
- BIOS 394** **Doctoral Dissertation (0-9).** *Fall, spring, and summer.* Staff.
- BIOS 400** **General Registration (0)**

Department of Environmental Sciences and Engineering

- ENVR 51** **Environmental Protection (3).** Prerequisite, natural science requirement of the General College. A man-centered study of the health, economic, ecological and aesthetic effects of our use of water, air and land. The physical, biological and chemical processes that occur in nature are studied, particularly as they relate to man's activities and his generation of waste residues, heat, noise and radiation. Methods of control and for abatement of environmental degradation are presented. *Three lecture hours a week, fall, spring.* Francisco.
- ENVR 99** **Undergraduate Research (3).** Directed readings or laboratory study. Written report is required. May be taken more than once for credit. *6-9 hours per week, fall, spring and summer.* Staff.
- ENVR 100** **Reading in Environmental Sciences and Engineering (1-6).** Prerequisite, permission required for students outside the Department. Extensive library study of a specific subject in environmental sciences and engineering. The subject and requirements of the project are arranged with the faculty in each instance. *Fall, spring and summer.* Staff.



- ENVR 101** **Survey of Environmental Problems** (3). A survey of basic environmental issues for the nontechnologist, including physical dynamics of the natural environment, specific environmental problems and quality control techniques. *Spring*. Lamb, Crawford-Brown.
- ENVR 110** **Principles of Chemical Carcinogenesis** (2). Review of DNA structure, replication, repair and the control of these processes. Bioactivation of carcinogens and the interaction of activated metabolites with DNA will also be covered. *Spring*. Gold.
- ENVR 111** **Introduction to Environmental Policy** (3). Current issues in environmental protection. Analysis of environmental problems and decisions from the viewpoints of the various disciplines concerned with risk, policy development and environmental management. *Fall*. Shiffman.
- ENVR 117** **Engineered Water Systems and Health** (3). Prerequisite, BIOS 105, MATH 34 or equivalents. Permission of instructor required. The quantitative assessment of the effects of water supply and wastewater disposal practices on infectious and environmentally derived diseases. Examples drawn from developed and under-developed countries. Attention given to implications for engineering design. *Fall*. Briscoe.
- ENVR 118** **Quantitative Studies for Environmental Sciences** (3). Applied mathematics from the viewpoint of those studying environmental science. Specific aspects of differential and integral calculus are developed as needed in environmental hygiene. *Second summer session*. Reist.
- ENVR 122** **Water Chemistry** (4). Prerequisites, CHEM 11 and CHEM 21 or equivalents. Principles and applications of water chemistry. Proton transfer, solubility, complex formation, and redox reactions in natural waters are discussed. Thermodynamic background for equilibrium calculations is presented. *Three lecture and two laboratory hours a week, fall*. Johnson, Singer.
- ENVR 123** **Organic Materials in Natural Waters** (3). Prerequisites, organic chemistry, instrumental analysis or permission of the instructor. Origins of natural product organic materials in rivers and lakes. Survey of synthetic organic waste sources, microbial transformations, and metal transport properties. Organic water quality monitoring and rationale for water quality criteria and standards. *Spring, alternate years*. Christman.
- ENVR 124** **Environmental Kinetics of Chemistry and Biology** (2). Prerequisites, ENVR 122. Rates of chemical and biological processes of environmental systems. Theory and models of gas and solution kinetics. Applications are primarily to the chemical kinetics of complex reactions in aqueous solution. *Spring*. Johnson.
- ENVR 127** **Oceanography** (BIOL 126, MASC 101) (3). Prerequisites, BIOL 11, CHEM 21 and PHYS 25 and permission of instructor. An interdisciplinary study of the sea and the interrelationships of marine processes. *Three lecture hours a week, fall and spring*. Neumann, Kuenzler, Frankenberg.
- ENVR 128** **Chemical Oceanography** (MASC 105) (4). Prerequisites, one semester of physical chemistry or ENVR 122, CHEM 180 or equivalent. Variation and abundance of the sea water constituents, and the chemical, physical and biological processes contributing to their distribution as well as problems of dispersion of conservative and nonconservative substances are considered. *Spring*. Martens, Johnson.
- ENVR 128L** **Chemical Oceanography Lab** (MASC 105L) (1). *Two laboratory hours a week, spring*. Martens.

-
- ENVR 131 **Biology in Environmental Science** (3). Prerequisite, general chemistry. An introduction to biology, including principles of biochemistry, cell structure, classification, and ecology. Laboratory emphasizes techniques utilized in measurement and control of environmental pollution. *Two lecture and two laboratory hours a week, spring.* Francisco.
- ENVR 132 **Limnology and Water Pollution** (3). Prerequisites, two semesters of chemistry or ENVR 122. The basic determinants of water quality and limnological principles are used to define the ecology of clean and polluted aquatic environments, including lakes, reservoirs and rivers. *Two lecture and two laboratory hours a week, fall and spring.* Weiss.
- ENVR 133 **Environmental Health and the Aquatic Environment** (3). Prerequisite, ENVR 135 or equivalent. Environmental biology as it relates to the health of man and the environment. Includes risk assessment process for aquatic pollution, wastewater treatment, aquatic toxicology, infectious agents, indicator organisms, and bioassays. *Two lecture and three laboratory hours a week, fall.* Pfaender, Sobsey, staff.
- ENVR 134 **Environmental Microbiology** (3). Prerequisites, organic chemistry, ENVR 131 or ENVR 133, general biology, or permission of instructor. Principles of general microbiology; an examination of the microbial world with emphasis on nonpathogenic bacteria; their cytology, growth, physiology, and significance in the environment with special attention given to treatment processes. *Two lecture and three laboratory hours a week, spring.* Pfaender.
- ENVR 135 **Ecology** (BIOL, 102) (3). Prerequisite, BIOL 11-11L. A study of the principles governing the environmental interrelationships of organisms, populations, communities, and ecosystems. *Fall and spring.* Stiven, Reice, Peet, White, Vitousek.
- ENVR 135L **Ecology Laboratory** (BIOL 102L) (1). Corequisite, ENVR 135. *Three laboratory hours a week, fall and spring.* Stiven, Reice, Peet, White, Vitousek.
- ENVR 136 **Biological Oceanography** (BIOL 140, MASC 104) (4). Prerequisites, BIOL 54 or BIOL 105 or permission of instructor. Physical, chemical and biological factors characterizing estuarine and marine environments emphasizing factors controlling plant and animal populations including methods of analysis, sampling, and identification. *Five lecture and laboratory hours a week, summer.* Staff.
- ENVR 137 **Ecology of Wetlands** (4) (MASC 137). Prerequisites, one year biology, one semester ecology, one year chemistry and permission of the instructor. An introduction to the functioning of freshwater and estuarine marsh and swamp ecosystems, with emphasis on the systems of the southeastern U.S. *Fall.* Kuenzler.
- ENVR 138 **Environmental Virology** (4). Prerequisite, introductory course in microbiology; or ENVR 131 or 133; or permission. Ecological, environmental health and fundamental aspects of virology, with special emphasis on viruses in air, water, and food. *Three lecture and three laboratory hours a week, spring.* Sobsey.
- ENVR 141 **Air and Industrial Hygiene** (3). Not open to students who have received credit for ENVR 142. Problem definition, sources of information, health effects, legislative framework, and control methods. Hazard recognition, evaluation, and remediation approaches for community and industrial environments. *Fall.* Fox, Fraser.



- ENVR 142 Survey of Air and Industrial Hygiene (3).** A survey of current problems in air pollution, air pollution control and industrial hygiene including potential for exposure to disease-causing agents, standards and standards setting and methods of control. *First summer session.* Staff.
- ENVR 143 Applied Physiology and Toxicology (3).** Prerequisite, admission to graduate standing or permission of instructor. Physiologic responses of the various organs and organ systems of the body to the physical and chemical stresses of the environment are considered. The methods of industrial toxicology and the toxicological basis for the Threshold Limit Values will be discussed. Concentration-Time equivalence, routes of entry, synergism will be investigated. *Fall.* Gold.
- ENVR 145 Introduction to Aerosol Science (3).** Prerequisite, admission to the Department of Environmental Sciences and Engineering or permission of the instructor. Physical and chemical principles underlying behavior of particles suspended in air. Topics include rectilinear and curvilinear motion of the particles in a force field, diffusion, evaporation and condensation, electrical and optical properties and particle coagulation, as well as the behavior of the cloud *in toto.* *Three lecture hours a week, fall.* Reist.
- ENVR 145L Aerosol Science Laboratory (1).** Corequisite, ENVR 145. Basic laboratory exercises in aerosol sciences. *Fall.* Reist.
- ENVR 147 Occupational Safety (2).** Fundamentals of occupational safety with emphasis on legislation and organization of industrial safety programs including hazard recognition, analysis, control and motivational factors pertaining to industrial accident prevention. *Fall.* Staff.
- ENVR 148 Air Pollution Meteorology (3).** Prerequisites GEOG 110, MATH 32, PHYS 25 or equivalents. Principles of boundary layer meteorology; theory and modeling of transport and diffusion of air pollutants; plume rise; air pollution climatology; data selection for site design; role of meteorology in air quality management. *Spring.* Slater.
- ENVR 153 American Environmental Policy (PUPA 153) (3).** The development of U.S. environmental policies and management organizations. Students will be asked to analyze past and present policy options so as to reach a reasoned basis for choices among them. *Spring.* Andrews.
- ENVR 161 Elements of Radiological Hygiene (2).** Prerequisite, calculus. The physics of ionizing radiations, their interactions with matter, biological effects and principles of radiation protection are presented. *Spring and second summer session.* Watson, Willhoit.
- ENVR 162 Modern Physics for Environmental Science (3).** Prerequisite, ENVR 118. Modern physics with the emphasis on radioactivity and ionizing radiation. *Fall.* Watson.
- ENVR 163 Radiation Instrumentation (3).** Corequisite, ENVR 162. A laboratory study of measurements of radioactivity with emphasis on the principles of operation of the instruments. *One lecture and four laboratory hours a week, fall.* Crawford-Brown.
- ENVR 164 Field Observations in Radiological Hygiene (2).** Prerequisite, permission of instructor. Field observations of health physics practices at nuclear fuel cycle facilities and government nuclear facilities. Field fee, \$175.00. *Spring.* Watson.

-
- ENVR 165 **Advanced Radiological Laboratory** (2). Intensive radiological laboratory training at Oak Ridge Associated Universities. Tour of research facilities at Oak Ridge National Laboratory. Field fee, \$200.00. *Spring*. Crawford-Brown.
- ENVR 167 **Introduction to Medical Physics** (2). Permission of the instructor required. The physics of radiation therapy, diagnostic radiology, and nuclear medicine are introduced by practicing clinical physicists. *Fall*. Crawford-Brown, Chaney, Johnston, Washburn.
- ENVR 171 **Water Quality Evaluation and Control** (3). Characteristics of water as a resource. Water uses, trends, water quality concepts, measurements, criteria, problems, pollutants. Regulation of water quality. *Fall*. Lamb.
- ENVR 174 **Water and Wastes Treatment Processes** (3). Prerequisites, ENVR 122, corequisite, ENVR 131 or permission of instructor. A one semester study of unit processes for water and waste water treatment. Processes discussed include gas transfer, coagulation, disinfection, absorption, demineralization, sedimentation, filtration, aerobic and anaerobic biological treatment. *Spring*. Singer, Lamb.
- ENVR 174L **Water and Wastes Treatment Processes Laboratory** (1). Corequisite, ENVR 174. Laboratory exercises to illustrate the process principles discussed in ENVR 174. *Two laboratory hours a week, spring*. Singer, Lamb.
- ENVR 176 **Engineering Hydraulics and Hydrology** (3). Prerequisites, MATH 31, 32; BIOS 105. Applied hydraulic computations including: hydrostatics, pipeline flows, networks, open channels, metering and pumping systems. Analytical techniques of surface and ground water hydrology. *Spring*. Lamb.
- ENVR 183 **Special Topics in Water Resources** (2). Prerequisite, permission of instructor. Interdisciplinary exploration of the principal issues involved in water resource planning, conservation, development and management. Includes the nature of water resources, principal water uses and conflicts, public objectives and policy issues, institutional arrangements, legal framework, planning and governmental agency programs. *Spring*. Faculty.
- ENVR 200 **Problems in Environmental Sciences and Engineering** (1 or more). Departmental permission required. For students outside the Department who desire to undertake individual study of a specific problem in environmental sciences and engineering. The subject and requirements of the project are arranged with the faculty in each individual instance. *Two or more hours a week, fall, spring, summer*. Staff.
- ENVR 210 **Issues in Environmental Management** (1). The practice of environmental management will be presented by persons engaged in professional practice in government, industry, research and consulting. *Fall*. Shiffman, Andrews.
- ENVR 211 **Methods in Environmental Management** (3). The strategies and techniques used in the management of environmental protection programs. Safety evaluations, regulatory processes, institutional arrangements and organization responses. *Fall*. Shiffman.
- ENVR 212 **Administration of Environmental Protection Programs** (3). Organization and operation of environmental protection programs to include administrative processes, program analysis, performance evaluation and project management methods. *Spring*. Shiffman.



- ENVR 217** **Systems Analysis in Environmental Planning (PLAN 217) (3).** Prerequisite, calculus. Systems approach and scientific method. Various approaches to system design. Mathematical models. Production, benefit, loss and cost functions. Constrained optimization. Marginal analysis. Linear programming. Application of techniques to systems for the management of environmental quality. *Fall.* Staff.
- ENVR 219** **Environmental Systems Analysis (PLAN 219) (3).** Prerequisite, permission of the instructor. Principles of model construction for complex urban and environmental resource systems. Includes a review of selected models for urban and regional growth, water quality and quantity, air quality and other environmental impacts. *Fall.* Moreau.
- ENVR 221** **Instrumental Methods of Analysis (3).** Prerequisites, inorganic and analytical chemistry and permission of the instructor. Principles and techniques of instrumental chemical analysis, including optical, electrical and separation methods. Laboratory sessions include adsorption, spectrophotometry, potentiometry, amperometry, gas chromatography, GC-mass spectrometry. *Two lecture and four laboratory hours a week, spring.* Shuman.
- ENVR 222** **Special Topics in Aquatic Chemistry (2).** Prerequisite, ENVR 122. Modern topics in aquatic chemistry, application of chemical concepts to the understanding and control of man's aquatic environment. This course may be taken for credit more than once as the special topics change. *Fall, spring.* Staff.
- ENVR 223** **Trace Elements in the Environment (3).** Prerequisite, ENVR 122 or equivalent. Transport and transformation of selected trace elements in the environment including global cycles, societal flow, models and experimental approaches to chemical speciation. Health effects, societal targets, drinking water standards. *Fall.* Shuman.
- ENVR 225** **Analysis of Trace Organics (3).** Prerequisites, CHEM 61-62, CHEM 181-182 and PHYS 24-25. Permission of instructor if prerequisites not met. Basic principles of isolation, separation and identification of trace organic chemicals in environmental and/or biological samples including solvent extraction, liquid and gas chromatography and mass spectrometry. *Spring.* Hass, Albro.
- ENVR 231A** **Limnological Methods (2).** Prerequisites, basic limnology and statistics; must register for 231B in the second session. Professional preparation for field study of freshwater aquatic systems. *Two lecture and ten laboratory hours a week, first summer session.* Francisco.
- ENVR 231B** **Limnological Methods (2).** Prerequisite, ENVR 231A. *Second summer session.* Francisco.
- ENVR 232** **Special Topics in Aquatic Biology (2).** Prerequisite, ENVR 132 or permission of instructor. Topics of contemporary concern to the management of the aquatic environment, e.g., movement of pesticides through aquatic food chains, growth of algae and nutrient levels, etc., will be discussed in depth. Course may be taken more than once as new topics are offered. *Spring.* Weiss, Kuenzler.
- ENVR 233** **Microbial Ecology (4).** Prerequisite, ENVR 134 or permission of instructor. A consideration of the factors which influence the distribution and interrelationships of microorganisms in their natural habitats. *Two lecture and four laboratory hours a week, fall.* Pfaender.

-
- ENVR 235 **Ecology of Phytoplankton** (BIOL 245) (4). Prerequisites, ENVR 127 or 132, ENVR 135, and permission of instructor. The relationships of planktonic algae to the environment, with emphasis on nutrition, productivity, aquatic distributions, and impacts on water quality. *Three lecture and two laboratory hours a week, spring.* Kuenzler.
- ENVR 236 **Limnological Studies** (2). Prerequisites, ENVR 132 or equivalent, permission of instructor. Limnological studies carried out by members of the faculty will be examined in terms of design, implementation, results and conclusions as well as lessons for future projects. *Spring.* Weiss, staff.
- ENVR 241 **Industrial Ventilation Design** (3). Prerequisites, engineering degree and permission of instructor. Engineering design of industrial exhaust systems and control of heat exposures in occupied spaces. *Fall.* Harris
- ENVR 241L **Industrial Ventilation Laboratory** (1). Corequisite, ENVR 241, permission of instructor required. Basic laboratory exercises in aerosol sciences. *Fall.* Harris, Hickey.
- ENVR 242 **Industrial Hygiene Practice** (3). Prerequisites, ENVR 143 and ENVR 145. Methodology and philosophy of evaluating the industrial environment for stresses and toxic substances which affect the health of the worker. *Spring.* Fraser.
- ENVR 243 **Instrumentation and Data Acquisition** (3). Permission of instructor required. Concepts and principles employed in electronic-aided measurements of air quality including acquisition of measurements, principles of input transaction and online minicomputers. *Fall.* Jeffries.
- ENVR 244 **Industrial Hygiene Laboratory** (3). Prerequisite, ENVR 145; corequisite, ENVR 242. Physical and chemical techniques for measuring industrial exposures. Practical experiments illustrate techniques applicable to the industrial hygiene survey. *One lecture and four laboratory hours a week, spring.* Reist.
- ENVR 245 **Air Pollution Control** (3). Prerequisite, ENVR 141. Engineering control of air pollution control systems and discussion of air pollution regulation and standards. *Spring.* Harris.
- ENVR 246 **Air Pollution, Measuring, Monitoring and Survey** (3). Permission of instructor required. Theory and application of the analysis of samples; manual methods; sensor calibration; site selection, monitoring; gas and aerosol samples. *Two lecture and four laboratory hours per week, spring.* Jeffries, Fox.
- ENVR 247 **Chemistry of the Troposphere** (3). Prerequisites, physical chemistry and permission of instructor. Sources, variability, transformation and sinks of atmospheric trace constituents in the troposphere are covered. Photochemistry and other chemical aspects of the atmosphere are covered. *Spring.* Fox.
- ENVR 248 **Industrial Medicine—Practice and Management** (3). Prerequisite, ENVR 143 or equivalent. The technical factors to be considered in decision making and the roles and responsibilities of the industrial physician, nurse and industrial hygienist in the management of the work force. The etiology, diagnosis, treatment and prevention of diseases and stresses found in modern industry are discussed with applications for the use of general practitioners, health administrators, public health nurses and industrial professionals. *Spring.* Fraser.
- ENVR 252 **Environmental Risk Assessment** (3). Prerequisite, permission of instructor. The characterization of population exposures and the evidence used to iden-



tify environmental substances that may pose a human health risk. The theory and methods for quantitatively estimating risk. *Spring*. Turner.

- ENVR 253 Environmental Policy Analysis (City and Regional Planning 253) (3).** Structure and dynamics of U.S. environmental policy-making as they affect environmental management. Legislation, regulation, administration and the roles of science and analysis in political decisions are presented. *Three lecture hours a week, fall*. Andrews.
- ENVR 254 Food Safety Policy (3).** Food safety will be discussed in respect to the development and implementation of policy, food legislation, regulation and other components of food safety programs. *Three lecture hours a week, spring*. Shiffman.
- ENVR 255 Management of Hazardous Waste (3).** Prerequisite, CHEM 61 or equivalent. The classification, chemistry and toxicology of hazardous wastes will be presented. Control technologies, regulatory policies and management strategies are examined. *Fall*. Turner.
- ENVR 261 Radiation Biophysics (3).** Prerequisite, ENVR 162 or equivalent. The biophysical factors of radiation quality and the response of cell populations are discussed. Current models of the mechanisms of radiation action on biological systems are reviewed. Microdosimetry and dosimetry at interfaces are also covered. *Spring*. Crawford-Brown.
- ENVR 263 Radiation Hazards Evaluation I (3).** Prerequisite, ENVR 162. The principles and techniques of external and internal radiation hazards evaluation are studied. The interaction of radiation with matter and the fundamentals of radiation dosimetry are presented. *Spring*. Watson.
- ENVR 264 Radiation Hazards Evaluation II (3).** Prerequisites, ENVR 261, and ENVR 263. Internal and external hazards of ionizing radiation are evaluated in detail. Problems in hazards evaluation and radiation protection of types included in certification examinations by the American Board of Health Physics are studied. *Fall*. Watson.
- ENVR 267 Medical Physics Rotation (3).** Students will spend 9 hours per week in detailed discussion and application of specialized topics of Medical Physics within the Radiology Dept. Time will be spent in therapy, diagnosis and imaging. *Spring*. Crawford-Brown, Chaney, Johnston and Washburn.
- ENVR 271 Engineering Modeling of Aquatic Systems (3).** Prerequisite, permission of the instructor. Development of mathematical models for predicting river and estuary quality, including mass balance equations, analytical and numerical methods of solution, parameter estimation and case studies. *Spring*. Lauria.
- ENVR 272 Design of Water Systems (3).** Permission of instructor required. Use of mathematical models and computer programs for designing water systems, including pumping stations, reservoirs, water distribution and wastewater collection networks. *Fall*. Lauria
- ENVR 273 Water and Wastewater Treatment Plant Design (3).** Prerequisite, ENVR 174. The application of the theory of water and wastewater treatment to the design of municipal treatment facilities. The course includes the principles of design and modern design practices. The seminar is devoted to the design and analysis of design of specific works for water and wastewater treatment. *Summer*. Briscoe.

-
- ENVR 274 **Advanced Water and Wastes Treatment Processes I (3)**. Prerequisite, ENVR 122 or permission of instructor. The first of a 2-course in-depth presentation of the applications of chemical, physical, and biological principles to water and wastewater treatment. Process considerations including equilibria, kinetics and reactor performance are presented. Physical and chemical processes are highlighted including sedimentation, filtration, absorption, ion exchange, coagulation, precipitation. Laboratory exercises illustrate the process principles. *Fall*. Singer, DiGiano.
- ENVR 275 **Advanced Water and Wastes Treatment Processes II (3)**. Prerequisites, ENVR 274, ENVR 131 or permission of instructor. Continuation of ENVR 274 with emphasis on wastewater treatment processes including aerobic and anaerobic biological treatment, gas transfer, solids handling, nutrient removal, and membrane processes. Laboratory exercises are included. *Spring*. Singer, DiGiano.
- ENVR 276 **Industrial Water Quality Management (3)**. Prerequisites ENVR 171 and ENVR 174, or equivalent. Water supply and wastes disposal problems of industries. Special water quality requirements and treatment methods are reviewed in a comprehensive fashion. The nature of industrial wastes, pollutional difficulties resulting from their discharge, and methods of attacking wastes problems are discussed, including technical administrative and regulatory aspects. Emphasis is placed on the diverse nature of these problems and the methodology employed in their solution. *Two lecture and two seminar hours a week, fall*. Lamb.
- ENVR 277 **Diffusive Transport in Environmental Systems (3)**. Prerequisites, ENVR 274 and permission of instructor. Diffusive transport at phase boundaries and within phases and porous media. Applications to process design of adsorption, gas-transfer, and bio-oxidation systems and to analyze transport in natural environments. *Fall, alternate years*. DiGiano.
- ENVR 278 **Development of a Water Project (3)**. Prerequisite, permission of instructor. Analysis of a real water project including data collection, preliminary design, evaluation of engineering alternatives, and assessment of feasibility culminating in the preparation of an engineering report. *Two lecture and two seminar hours a week, spring*. Briscoe.
- ENVR 281 **Topics in Advanced Hydrology (3)**. Prerequisites, ENVR 272 and BIOS 135 or equivalent. Urban hydrology, hydrological frequency analysis, extreme value theory, analysis of low flows and problem of storage synthetic hydrology. *Spring*. Staff.
- ENVR 282 **Public Investment Theory and Techniques (PLAN 232) (3)**. Prerequisites, ECON 100 or PLAN 210 or equivalent. The basic theory, process and techniques of public investment, planning and decision-making, involving synthesis of economic, political and technological aspects. Presents the theory underlying benefit-cost analysis, cost effectiveness and PPBS; and adapts it, in both descriptive and normative terms, for application to a model that transforms broad community objectives into specific standards and criteria for planning public projects and programs. *Spring*. Whittington.
- ENVR 283 **Natural Resource Law and Policy (PLAN 233) (3)**. Prerequisite, permission of instructor. An examination of the law of resource use and development, its administration and underlying policies. Particular attention to water rights law, regulatory law, and natural resource administration. Regulatory aspects of pollution control programs will be covered. *Fall and spring*. Campbell, Heath.



- ENVR 284** **Water Resources Planning and Policy Analysis (PLAN 234) (3).** Prerequisite, permission of the instructor. Introduction to water resources planning and management. Emphasis on federal and state water resources policies and the development of analytical skills for identification of environmental problems associated with urban water resources development. *Fall.* Hill.
- ENVR 300** **Research in Environmental Sciences and Engineering (2 or more).** Prerequisite, consultation with the faculty and approval of subject and proposed program. Research in environmental sciences and engineering for students outside the Department. *Four or more hours a week, fall, spring, summer.* Staff.
- ENVR 301** **Seminar in Environmental Sciences and Engineering (1 or more).** Readings and discussions to provide opportunity to develop new concepts and topics in various aspects of environmental sciences and engineering. *Fall, spring, and summer.* Staff.
- ENVR 311** **Seminar in Environmental Health (1).** Open by special arrangement to students doing advanced graduate work. Directed readings and reports on recent advances concerned with environmental health. Reports of current research and review of principal journals in environmental health, sanitary engineering and sanitary sciences. *Two seminar hours a week, fall and spring.* Staff.
- ENVR 314** **Seminar on Current Industrial Hygiene Issues (1).** ENVR 242, corequisite; permission of instructor required. Discussion on current topics affecting the field of industrial hygiene. *Two seminar hours per week, spring.* Reist.
- ENVR 320** **Research in Environmental Chemistry (1-9).** Prerequisite, consultation with the faculty and approval of subject and proposed program. *Fall, spring, summer.* Christman, Johnson, Shuman, Singer, Millington, Harvey.
- ENVR 330** **Research in Environmental Biology (1-9).** Prerequisite, consultation with the faculty and approval of subject and proposed program. *Fall, spring, summer.* Kuenzler, Weiss, Pfaender, Sobsey, Francisco
- ENVR 340** **Research in Air and Industrial Hygiene (1-9).** Prerequisite, consultation with the faculty and approval of subject and proposed program. *Fall, spring, summer.* Battigelli, Fox, Fraser, Harris, Jeffries, Reist, Gold, Hickey, Leith, Kamens.
- ENVR 341** **Engineering Research in Air and Industrial Hygiene (1-9).** Prerequisite, consultation with the faculty and approval of the subject and proposed program. *Fall, spring, summer.* Fox, Fraser, Harris, Jeffries, Reist, Hickey.
- ENVR 350** **Research in Environmental Management and Protection (1-9).** Prerequisite, consultation with the faculty and approval of subject and proposed program. *Fall, spring, summer.* Christman, Shiffman, Turner, Gold, Andrews.
- ENVR 360** **Research in Radiological Hygiene (1-9).** Prerequisite, consultation with the faculty and approval of subject and proposed program. *Fall, spring, summer.* Watson, Stansbury, Crawford-Brown.
- ENVR 370** **Investigations in Water Resources Engineering (1-9).** Prerequisite, consultation with the faculty and approval of subject and proposed program. *Fall, spring, summer.* Lamb, Lauria, Okun, Briscoe, DiGiano, Singer.
- ENVR 392** **Master's Technical Report (1-9).** The technical report requirement for MSPH, MPH, and MSEE candidates is satisfied by the extensive study of a problem in environmental sciences and engineering. Study may extend over one or more semesters and credit is assigned accordingly.

-
- ENVR 393 Master's Thesis (1-9).
ENVR 394 Doctoral Dissertation (3-9).
ENVR 400 General Registration (0).

Department of Epidemiology

- EPID 140 **Problems in Epidemiology** (1 or more). A course for students who wish to
141 make an intensive study of some special problems in epidemiology. *Fall, spring, and summer.* Faculty.
- EPID 160 **Principles of Epidemiology** (3). Pre- or co-requisite, BIOS 101 or BIOS 105 or permission of instructor. An introductory course that considers the meaning and scope of epidemiology and the uses of morbidity, mortality and other vital statistics data in the scientific appraisal of community health. *Two lecture and two laboratory hours a week, fall (graduates) and spring (undergraduates).* Tyroler, Heiss, Kaplan, Beresford.
- EPID 161 **Epidemiology in Population Dynamics and Family Planning Programs** (2). Pre- or co-requisites, BIOS 101 and EPID 160, or their equivalents. Health and population dynamics: epidemiologic transition, health and family formation, fertility regulation methods, infertility. Assessment of family planning programs. Emphasizes methodologic and content issues in international context. *Two lecture hours a week, fall, odd-numbered years.* Staff.
- EPID 162 **Epidemiology of Environmental and Occupational Health** (3). Pre- or co-requisites, BIOS 105 and one year of calculus, or permission of instructor. Alternative to EPID 160 satisfying core requirements. Introductory course in history, principles and uses of epidemiology for understanding and control of health and disease in relation to man's environment. *Three lecture hours a week, spring.* Checkoway.
- EPID 168 **Fundamentals of Epidemiology** (3). Pre- or co-requisites, BIOS 105 or higher level biostatistics course and biomedical background. Permission of instructor required for non-majors. An introduction to epidemiologic concepts and methods for students intending to engage in, collaborate in, or interpret the results of epidemiologic studies. An alternate to Epid 160 for satisfying the SPH core requirements. *Two lecture and two laboratory hours a week, fall.* Schoenbach, faculty.
- EPID 169 **Statistical Methods in Epidemiology of Infectious Diseases** (BIOS 169) (3). Prerequisites, BIOS 105 an EPID 160 or equivalents. Role of epidemiology in research on communicable diseases, theory of epidemics, and techniques useful in investigating sources of epidemics and data on incidence of infectious diseases and related topics. *Two lecture hours and two seminar hours a week, spring.* Greenberg.
- EPID 201 **Epidemiologic Research Methods** (3). Prerequisites, EPID 168; introductory biostatistics; or permission of instructor. A second-level course on conduct of epidemiologic research. Focuses on dealing with both conceptual problems of applying the scientific method and practical issues encountered in carrying out the work. *Three lecture hours a week, spring.* R. Fletcher, faculty.
- EPID 211 **Determinants of Communicable Disease** (3). Pre- or co-requisite, EPID 160 or equivalent. Biological determinants, changing patterns of communicable



diseases, definition of high-risk subpopulations, methods of control. *Three lecture hours a week, fall.* Becker.

- EPID 220 Health Promotion/Disease Prevention: A Behavioral Epidemiologic Perspective (3).** Prerequisite, EPID 168 or permission of instructors. Role of behavior in modern illness; theoretical, methodologic, substantive, policy issues in health promotion/disease prevention (HP/DP); programs to promote changes in lifestyle behaviors. *Three lecture hours a week, spring.* Schoenbach, Kaplan.
- EPID 231 Epidemiologic Research in Personal Health Services (3).** Permission of instructor required for non-majors. Exploration of research methodology and measurement techniques in areas of quality of care and services utilization. Formation of research proposals by students. *Three lecture hours a week, fall.* Hulka.
- EPID 233 Cancer Epidemiology and Pathogenesis (3).** Prerequisites, EPID 168 or equivalent, BIOS 105, undergraduate major or strong preparation in the biological sciences. Permission required for nonmajors. Emphasis on integration of epidemiologic data with laboratory and clinical research findings. Issues in epidemiologic research design, analysis and interpretation are presented within the context of substantive epidemiology. *Three lecture hours a week, spring.* Hulka, Abd Elghany.
- EPID 234 Research Design in Epidemiology (2).** Pre- or co-requisite, EPID 160 or alternative. Systematic stepwise approach to research design. Epidemiologic methods and strategies in planning and interpreting etiologic studies; clinical and intervention trials; evaluation. Appraising validity of different designs. Grantsmanship and research proposals. *Two lecture hours a week, fall.*
- EPID 240 Epidemiology of Alcohol Use and Abuse (HPAA 240) (3).** Prerequisite, EPID 160 or equivalent. Course will examine patterns of alcohol use and abuse nationally, internationally, and ethnically. Problems of definition, measurement and methodology will also be considered; as will implications for health. *Two lecture and two seminar hours, a week, spring.* Magruder-Habib.
- EPID 249 Genetics of Common Diseases (Genetics 249) (3).** Prerequisites, BIOS 150, GNET 122 or EPID 160, or permission of instructor. Critical analysis of genetic issues in human disease. The genetics of cancer, heart disease, diabetes, mental illness, mental retardation, hypertension and arthritis will be covered. The application of genetic and epidemiological techniques will be examined. *Spring. (1984 and alternate years.)* Swift.
- EPID 251 Epidemiological Methods in Population (3).** Prerequisites EPID 160 or equivalent. Permission of instructor required. Uses, limitations of traditional epidemiologic strategies in population research. Advanced epidemiologic methodologies in study of fertility and mortality correlates, abortion, sterilization, contraception, sterility. Family planning evaluative research. Population case studies. *Three lecture hours a week, fall, even-numbered years.*
- EPID 256 Cardiovascular Disease Epidemiology (3).** Pre- or co-requisites, EPID 160 and BIOS 105, or their equivalents. Review of major issues in cardiovascular disease epidemiology, summarization of relevant pathology and analogies of population determinants and strategies for prevention. *Fall.* Tyroler, Heiss, Davis.
- EPID 257 Teaching Internship in Epidemiology (4).** Permission of the Chair required. Required of students enrolled in the doctoral program in epidemiology. Outstanding students from other departments eligible if space permits. Provides

supervised experience in teaching and course preparation. *Fall, spring and summer.* Faculty.

- EPID 258 Women's Health: An Epidemiological Analysis (3).** Prerequisite, EPID 160. Permission required for non-majors. Critical exploration and research on factors associated with selected health states in women and health service utilization by women. Emphasizes examination of hypotheses on health correlates of women's role changes. *Three lecture hours a week, spring.* Staff.
- EPID 259 Fundamentals of Oncology (PATH 259) (3).** Participants must be working toward advanced degree in the health sciences, except with permission of course director. Fundamentals of the biology of cancer as well as overviews of clinical management, diagnosis and treatment. *Three lecture hours a week, fall and spring.* Askin, Kaufman, Currie.
- EPID 264 Culture and Health (3).** Prerequisites, EPID 160 or equivalent, basic social science background. Permission of instructor required. The role of social and cultural factors in the etiology, precipitation of, and recovery from various disorders. Development of useful frameworks and methods required to investigate social environment and health. *Spring.* Kaplan.
- EPID 265 History of Epidemiology (3).** Prerequisite, EPID 160 or permission of instructor. This course considers the historical development of epidemiological knowledge and method in relation to changing patterns of health and the existing scientific "climate". *First session summer.* Faculty.
- EPID 266 Epidemiologic Investigation (3).** Prerequisites, EPID 160, EPID 256, BIOS 105, or their equivalents. Permission required. Designed for the acquisition of skills in epidemiologic research through the investigation of problems in cardiovascular disease. Available data sets are used for tutored research. *Three lecture hours a week, spring.* Heiss, Davis, Tyroler.
- EPID 268 Advanced Methods in Epidemiology (4).** Prerequisites, EPID 160, or one of its alternatives, BIOS 145, BIOS 111, or their equivalents. Permission of instructor required. This course develops a systematic overview of the methodologic techniques available for observational and experimental epidemiologic investigation at the stages of planning, information and analysis. *Three lecture and two laboratory hours a week, fall.* Kleinbaum.
- EPID 269 Special Topics in Epidemiologic Methods (3).** Prerequisite, EPID 268. Permission of instructor required. A continuation of EPID 268 covering additional methodologic issues. Topics include survival analysis, collinearity, control of error rates, extensions of logistic regression, plus review of selected methodologic literature. *Two lecture hours and two seminar hours a week, spring.* Kleinbaum.
- EPID 270 Behavioral Issues in Cardiovascular Disease Epidemiology (3).** Prerequisites, EPID 160, BIOS 105, or permission of the instructor. Summarizes the role of social and behavioral factors in the etiology of coronary heart disease and hypertension. Select problems in measurement and theory development will be emphasized. *Three lecture hours a week, fall.* James.
- EPID 276 Advanced Environmental and Occupational Epidemiology (3).** Prerequisite, EPID 160 or 162 or equivalent; permission of instructor. Designed for epidemiology majors, this course investigates various applications of the principles of epidemiologic research to the evaluation and identification of environmental and occupational health hazards. *Fall.* Shy.



- EPID 301 Epidemiologic Research in Federal Agencies (1).** Prerequisite, EPID 160. Permission of instructor required. Field visit to D.C. area federal agencies conducting epidemiologic research. Supervised meetings with agency scientists to discuss epidemiologic studies. Oral and written report on research program of one agency required. No field fee. *Spring*. Shy.
- EPID 315 Field Training in Epidemiology (3-6).** Prerequisite, advanced standing. Designed to give epidemiology majors a supervised field experience in population health research. Field fee, \$500.00. *Fall, spring, and summer*. Faculty.
- EPID 360 Research in Epidemiology (2-9).** Prerequisite, permission of instructor. Independent investigation in consultation with an instructor who must assign or approve the subject of research. Credits will vary according to the effort and rigor of the research. *Fall, spring, summer*. Faculty.
- EPID 361**
- EPID 368 Epidemiology and Health Policy (2).** Prerequisites, basic course in epidemiology and biostatistics. Epidemiology applied to workings of health services and setting of policies. Topics include indices; classifications; data sources; research designs and analyses for planning and evaluation; health screening; health promotion; health care procedures and professionals; coronary heart disease; high blood pressure and cholesterol; mothers, children and the aged. *Two lecture hours a week, 1985 and odd alternate years thereafter*. Ibrahim.
- EPID 392 Master's Paper (1-6).** *Fall, spring and summer*. Faculty.
- EPID 394 Doctoral Dissertation.** *Fall, spring, and summer*. Faculty.
- EPID 400 General Registration (0).**

Department of Health Education

- HEED 9 Freshman Seminar (3).** For freshmen only. A review of the nature of modern health problems and the roles of the individual, the community, the health professions and agencies in medical care and health maintenance. *Fall*. Boatman, Hochbaum.
- HEED 50 Personal and Community Health Behavior (3).** Relation of living habits and practices to health maintenance, disease prevention and use of the health care system. *Fall*. Hochbaum.
- HEED 85 Topics in Human Sexuality (3)** Permission of instructor. Cultural, social, psychological and biological aspects of human sexuality. Selected topics include life-cycle sexuality, communication, pregnancy and sex and the law. *Fall and spring*. DeVellis, staff.
- HEED 90 Field Training in Health Education (6-12).** Experience as a functioning health educator in a community setting under supervision. Credit will be related to work completed and time spent in the field setting. Field fee, \$100.00. *Fall, spring, summer*. Boatman and staff.
- HEED 97 Readings in Health Education (3-6).** Directed readings or laboratory study. Written report required. *Six to twelve hours a week, fall, spring and summer*. Staff.
- HEED 99 Honors in Health Education (3-6).** Prerequisite, HEED 97. Directed research. Written report required. *Six to twelve hours per week, fall, spring and summer*. Staff.

-
- HEED 101** **Aging and Human Development (PHNU/HPAA/NUTR)** (3). Introduction of community organization in community health education and implications for the function of the community health educator. (Permission required for non-majors). *Two lecture and two laboratory hours per week, fall.* Staff.
- HEED 102** **Community Organization for Health Education** (3). Introduction of community organization in community health education and implications for the function of the community health educator. (Permission required for non-majors). *Two lecture and two laboratory hours per week, fall.* Staff.
- HEED 103** **Theory and Practice in Community Education** (3). Introduction to theory and practice, including methods and materials in school and community health education practice. Required for all undergraduate health education majors. *Two lecture and two laboratory hours per week.* Boatman, staff.
- HEED 104** **School Organization for Health Education** (3). Introduction to school health education and administration including components and organization of a comprehensive school health program, curriculum design and evaluation. (Permission required for non-majors) *Two lecture and two laboratory hours a week, spring.* Barr.
- HEED 108** **Minority Health and Health Services Delivery** (2). The life experiences of ethnic minorities in the United States with special reference to the implications for their participation in health programs. *Spring.* Hatch.
- HEED 109** **Rural Health and Community Action** (3). Permission of instructor. Community education and action as modes of intervention in rural communities. Cross-cultural perspectives of rural health development. *Three seminar hours a week, fall.* Hatch.
- HEED 120** **Promoting Health in a College Setting** (3). Lectures and seminars on planning, implementing and evaluating health education programs in a college setting with an emphasis on health promotion and wellness. *Two lecture, two seminar hours per week.* Staff.
- HEED 121** **Health Promotion Practicum** (3) Prerequisite, HEED 120. This field placement in the Student Health Service will provide an opportunity to implement skills learned in HEED 120. *Nine laboratory hours a week.* Staff.
- HEED 130** **Principles of Health Education** (2). For majors only. The relationship between human behavior and health; natural and planned change in health-related behavior in the individual, small group and community; principles of program design and evaluation; the role of the client. *One lecture and two seminar hours per week, fall and spring.* Dawson.
- HEED 131** **Health Education in Public Health** (2). Determinants of health-related consumer and provider behaviors and means to promote behavioral change by working with individuals and communities, with focus on problems encountered by various health professionals. For non-majors. *Spring.* Staff.
- HEED 133** **Interpersonal and Group Relations** (3). Prerequisite, permission of instructor. An experimental study of human relations with emphasis on analysis of interpersonal and group interaction, the effective use of intervention in group problem solving, leadership styles and team building, inter-group cooperation and conflict. *Two lecture, two laboratory hours, fall and spring.* Staff.
- HEED 140** **Problems in Health Education** (1 or more). Prerequisites to be arranged with



141 the faculty in each individual case, depending upon the problem that is to
142 be studied. A course for students of public health who wish to make an intensive study of some special problem in public health education. *Fall, spring, and summer.* Staff.

HEED 150 Group Dynamics & Discussion Group Leadership: Human Sexuality (4). Permission of instructor. Prerequisites, HEED 85 or graduate status. Interpersonal and group interaction, theory and practice. Design and application of training exercises. Focus on leadership in group dealing with human sexuality. Students lead discussions of small groups of students in HEED 85 (Topics in Human Sexuality). *Fall, spring.* Staff.

HEED 160 Introduction to Women's Health and Health Education (WNST 161) (3). Using a lecture-discussion format, this course provides an overview of women's health-specific interests as family and community members, as patients and as health professionals. Implication for health education practice as well as opportunities for future research will be emphasized. *Two lecture and two seminar hours per week, fall.* Earp.

HEED 171 Social Psychological Theories of Individual Health Behavior (3). Selected social psychological theories will be studied in depth and related to health promotion, disease prevention and patient education. *Three lecture hours per week, fall.* DeVellis.

HEED 172 Principles and Practice of Patient Education (2-3). Principles and practice of implementing, coordinating and evaluating patient education programs. *Two lecture hours per week (3 hour credit will be granted on the basis of a relevant research activity approved by instructor), spring.* Hochbaum and DeVellis.

HEED 180 Mental Health Promotion: Social and Behavioral Change Approaches (3). Critical review and evaluation of programs targeted at individuals, families, interpersonal networks, communities and larger social units which have the promotion of mental health as a goal. *Three hours per week, spring.* Thomas.

HEED 185 Topics in Worksite Health Promotion (PHNU 185) (3). An overview of critical scientific, political, economic, behavioral and other issues as they affect planning, conduct and evaluation of health promotion/risk reduction programs at the worksite. *Spring.* Hochbaum, staff.

HEED 190 Psychological Aspects of Aging (3). Psychosocial aspects of the aging process and of old age. Needs of the elderly and their reactions to agencies and programs for the aged. *Two lecture and two seminar hours per week, spring.* Hochbaum.

HEED 200 Special Studies in Behavior Change (1 or more). Prerequisite, permission of instructor. HEED 200-natural change process in health-related behavior;
201 HEED 201-planned change; personal and non-personal methods. HEED 202-
202 program design and evaluation; HEED 203 personal development and community
203 action; HEED 204-social class and culture variations in planned
204 change. *Fall, spring and summer.* Staff.

HEED 206 Education and Social Change in Population Planning (2). Permission of instructor. The study of social and behavioral factors in the adoption of new practices; cross-cultural analysis and planning for the educational aspects of population control programs including implementation, evaluation, and training of personnel. *Two laboratory hours per week, spring.* Whitehead.

-
- HEED 208 Units of Practice I: Family and Kinship Systems.** (3). Permission of instructor. The relationship of family and kinship patterns to health behavior; implications for planned change. Whitehead, staff.
- HEED 209 Units of Practice II: Individual, Small Group and Network** (1-3). Corequisite, enrollment in HEED 241, or permission of instructor. Behavior systems in the individual, small group, family and other styles for planned change in personal health-related behavior, interpersonal and non-personal methods. *Fall and spring.* Staff.
- HEED 210 Units of Practice III: The Community** (1-3). Corequisite, enrollment in HEED 241, or permission of instructor. The nature and delineation of communities as social systems; theories, principles and practices relevant to health-related community development process; the identification of formal and informal leadership and power structures, etc. *Two lecture and seminar hours per week, fall, spring and summer.* Dawson.
- HEED 211 Units of Practice IV: Social Policy and Large Populations** (1-3). Health education social policy roles and strategies. The nature and delineation of policy and large populations as units of health education practice; include field practicum. *One-three seminar, one-three laboratory hours per week, spring.* Steckler, Dawson.
- HEED 212 Citizen Participation in Community Health Decision Making** (1-4). Permission of instructor. Theories and concepts of citizen participation in community health settings; an historical review of mandate citizen participation; and strategies for enhancing citizens' ability to influence the social policy process. *One-three lecture hours; 0-two seminar hours per week, fall.* Steckler.
- HEED 215 Natural Change Determinants in Health-Related Behavior.** (3). Permission of instructor. An intergrated behavioral science approach to unplanned determinants of change in the health related behavior systems of the small individual, group, and community. *Fall.* Staff.
- HEED 216 Cultural, Health and Planned Change** (3) The relationship between effective planned health related behavioral and social change and cultural systems are explored. *Fall.* Whitehead.
- HEED 222 Professional Practice** (1 or 2). Corequisite, enrollment in HEED 242 or permission of instructor. Studies in the professional role of the change agent and consultant with special reference to cross-cultural settings; the development of the professional and sources of innovation and practice. *Spring.* Stuart, staff.
- HEED 230 Public Policy and Health Promotion (HPAA 230)** (3). Policy/programs options and implementation strategies in the light of contemporary patterns of illness and the efficacy of modern health improvement interventions. *Spring.* Milio, Steckler.
- HEED 231 Cross-Cultural Consultation** (3). Permission of instructor; co-requisite, HEED 243. The process and content of cross-cultural and international consultation in technical assistance to developing country health programs with special reference to planned social and behavioral change. *Fall.* Stuart.
- HEED 232 Health, Development and Technology** (3) Critical analysis of the theories in and approaches to adult learning, economic development, technology transfer, and primary health. The course includes a review of non-formal education



and community organization techniques as tools for integrating health and development in the rural U.S. and in developing countries. *Fall*. Eng.

- HEED 234** **Team Problem Solving** (1 or more). Prerequisites, HEED 133 or permission of instructor. An experimental study of interpersonal relations in professional team settings; intra- and inter-team relationship process to large social systems with emphasis on intervention techniques. *Spring*. Staff.
- HEED 235** **Instructional Materials and Development** (1-3), Permission of instructor. Independent projects in the design, production, validation and utilization of self-instructional training materials for use in college courses, in-service training programs, patient education, etc. Students may arrange for credit proportionate to the complexity of the individual projects. *Fall and spring*. Stritter, staff.
- HEED 240** **Field Work: Introduction to Community Action** (2 or more). Corequisites, HEED 130, HEED 133 or permission of instructor. Establishing client-professional relations; community group development and participation in planning; preliminary analysis of selected demographic, social, cultural and epidemiological features of the community needs. Field fee, \$450.00. *Fall*. Dawson, staff.
- HEED 241** **Field Work: Program Planning and Design** (2 or more). Prerequisite, HEED 240 or permission of instructor. Data-collection and analysis relevant to program objectives, methods and evaluative research with associate community group participation in planning and implementation. *Spring*. Dawson, staff.
- HEED 242** **Field Work: Program Development and Community Action** (2 or more). Prerequisite, HEED 241 or permission of instructor. Client-professional partnership in community action in selection design of techniques for health-related behavior change in program evaluation. *Summer*. Dawson, staff.
- HEED 243** **Field Work: Advanced Community Health Development** (2 or more). Prerequisite, HEED 242 or permission of instructor. Client and professional consultation in community health development, in personnel development and supervision of non-professional and professional community health workers. *Fall*. Dawson, staff.
- HEED 244** **Field Work Evaluation** (2 or more). Prerequisite, HEED 243 or permission of instructor. Studies of change processes in the community setting and evaluation of the effectiveness of the role of the change agent. *Spring*. Dawson, staff.
- HEED 250** **Research Methods in Health Education** (1-3). Corequisite, enrollment in HEED 241, 242, 243, or permission of instructor. Introduction to research and evaluation methods of particular relevance to planned change in health-related behavior. *Two or more hours per week. Fall, spring and summer*. Earp, staff.
- HEED 252** **Qualitative Methods for Community Health** (3) The rationale and methods of qualitative research in community and the evaluation of community based intervention programs. How qualitative methods complement quantitative methods. *Spring*. Whitehead.
- HEED 254** **Personnel Development** (1-3), Corequisite, enrollment in HEED 234, or permission of instructor. The study of training and supervision as processes for personnel development in programs of planned change; training system strategies, design, teaching styles, methods and evaluation; the personnel development role in supervision, effects of organizational climate, etc. *Fall and summer*. Staff.

- HEED 310** **Doctoral Seminars in Health Education (1-3)**, Prerequisite master's degree. to
317 Permission of instructor for non-majors. A series of seminars designed to explore the scientific foundations of health education and their implications for health education practice. *Two to six seminar hours a week, fall, spring and summer.* Staff.
- HEED 340** **Advanced Field Training in Health Education (1-3)**. Under guidance by faculty
341 and field counselors, students assume major responsibility for planning, ex-
342 ecuting, and evaluating community health education projects. Open only to
343 doctoral students in the department. Field fee \$125 per semester. *Fall and spring.*
- HEED 350** **Advanced Research in Health Education (2-9)**. Permission of instructor.
351 Available only to students capable of pursuing independent research projects
352 under supervision. *Four to eighteen laboratory hours per week, fall, spring and summer.* Staff.
- HEED 392** **Master's Paper (1-6)**, *Fall, spring and summer.* Staff.
- HEED 394** **Doctoral Dissertation (3-9)**, *Fall, spring and summer.*
- HEED 400** **General Registration (0)**.

Department of Health Policy and Administration

- HPAA 75** **Introduction to Health Services Systems (3)**. Introduction to social, political, and economic rationale for, and patterns of, health services delivery at all levels of government: international, national, state, and local. *Fall.* Flash, staff.
- HPAA 76** **Introduction to Health Organization Behavior (3)**. Basic concepts of organizational theory, organizational development, and administrative behavior as applied to the field of health. *Fall.* Files.
- HPAA 77** **Budgeting and Control for Health Programs (3)**. Basic methods and techniques of management and control of health programs, as well as resource development. *Spring.* Loddengaard.
- HPAA 90** **Field Training in Health Policy and Administration (3)**. Supervised field experience in approved health agencies. Field fee \$200.00. *Fall, spring, summer.* Grubb.
- HPAA 97** **Readings in Health Policy and Administration (3-6)**. For undergraduates enrolled in the Department's bachelor's degree program. Permission of instructor required. Directed readings or research; written reports are required. *Fall, spring, summer.* Staff.
- HPAA 99** **Honors Research (6-9)**. Prerequisites, overall GPA 3.3. by end of junior year in all UNC-CH courses, permission of Department chair. Readings and seminars for undergraduates who show potential and talent to do research. Students will carry out a special project and prepare an honors thesis based on the project. *Fall, spring, summer.* Grubb.
- HPAA 101** **Aging and Human Development (PHNU/HEED/NUTR) (3)**. Lectures concerned with biological, physical, emotional, demographic and social aspects of aging. Field trips to institutions, and home visits. Staff.
- HPAA 102** **Determinants of Health: Biological, Physical and Social Factors (MHCH 102) (1-3)**. Role of various biological, physical and social factors in health. The



course will be taught in three autonomous modules. *Spring*. Rozier, Watkins and Schaefer.

- HPAA 105** **Concepts of Health Administration** (3). Survey of health and human services organization and management including concepts of administrative systems, government, legal and public interest aspects, organizational behavior and relations. *Fall and spring*. Allen, Barry.
- HPAA 109** **Concurrent Field Training in Health Policy and Administration** (1-3). Supervised observation of service activities in health service organizations. *Fall and spring*. Staff.
- HPAA 111** **Orientation to Health Service Organizations** (1-2). Opportunities for those with limited exposure to health-related organizations to visit several operating agencies, as an approach to understanding the U.S. health system. Five field trips out of eight or nine arranged is required. Attendance is required at five seminars. Additional paper required for students receiving 2 credit hours. *Fall, spring*. Staff.
- HPAA 113** **Hospital Organization and Administration** (3). Comprehensive overview of general hospitals, including organizational structure, governance, medical staff, external relationships, departmental organization, strategic planning, financing, regulation, accreditation, quality assessment. Addressed from perspective of chief executive officer. *Spring*. Files.
- HPAA 119** **Community Health Planning and Evaluation** (3). Prerequisite, permission of instructor. Philosophical, conceptual, and methodological understanding of planning and its role in the society in relation to health and human services. *Fall*. Grubb.
- HPAA 126** **Introduction to Population Policy** (3). Concepts of population policy in the context of social policy, policy implications of population dynamics, policy issues and alternatives, and studies in policy development processes. *Fall*. Freymann.
- HPAA 133** **Issues in Health Care** (1-2). By means of presentations by national leaders in health care and of class discussions, problems and issues and changes in public policy in health care will be explored. *Spring*. Wing.
- HPAA 137** **State and Local Public Health Program Administration** (2). Current trends in function/programs of health departments with special reference to responsibility and relationships to citizens, health professionals, public officials and governing boards. *Spring*. Koomen.
- HPAA 140** **Readings in Health Policy and Administration** (1-6). Staff.
- HPAA 147** **Population Program Development and Administration** (3). Offers basic knowledge, methods and skills required to plan, implement, administer and evaluate fertility control programs. Utilizes discussions, readings, planning exercises, and a computer game. *Spring*. Loddengaard.
- HPAA 150** **A Basic Introduction to the Economics of Health Sciences** (3). Prerequisite, ECON 10, and permission of instructor. Principles of applying economic analysis to the health sector. *Fall or summer*. Freund.
- HPAA 151** **Health Economics for Policy and Administration** (3). Prerequisite, ECON 100, 101, or equivalent, and permission of instructor. Application of health

-
- economic techniques to the problems of policy analysis and administration. *Spring*. Freund, Rice.
- HPAA 156 Strategies for Prevention (3).** Effects of public policies on rates of illness, injury, and premature death. Advantages and disadvantages of various approaches to prevention, especially regulation and health promotion. *Spring*. Barry.
- HPAA 158 Ethical Issues in Medicine and Health (3).** Nature of ethical thought and reasoning; contributions of religion and science; historical and current issues. Sections on professional practice issues and health policy issues. *Spring*. Allen, Beauchamp.
- HPAA 165 Women in Management (3).** Analysis of current status of women in management in corporate health and governmental settings in the U.S. Contributions of social sciences to understanding problems in women achieving full equality with male managers. *Fall and spring*. Allen, Barry.
- HPAA 167 Introduction to Dental Public Health: Basic Knowledge and Skills (3).** Survey of the theory and practice of dental public health, epidemiology and natural history of dental disease, dental indices, methods of prevention and control on population groups. *Fall*. Rozier.
- HPAA 174 Community Health Services to the Elderly (3).** Reviews needs of elderly, and scope and limitations of health professions and agencies in meeting those needs at the community level. *Fall*. Staff.
- HPAA 175 Health Policy and Aging (3).** Various public policies and other options pertaining to health care of the aged will be examined and assessed in terms of cost-effectiveness, quality, access considerations. Special attention will be given to long term care. *Fall*. Weissert.
- HPAA 176 Long Term Care Administration (3).** Current state of delivery of health care to the aged and chronically ill. Consideration given to characteristics of long-term care institutions and alternatives to institutional services. *Fall*. Allen.
- HPAA 177 Nursing Home Administration and Organization. (3).** Prerequisite HPAA 176. Nursing home care, organization monitoring, costs, and financing. Exploration of trends and issues such as cost controls, productivity, quality assurance, medical staffing and organization, other countries. *Spring*. Allen.
- HPAA 180 International Organizations in Health and Population (2).** Permission of instructor required. Roles, problems, opportunities for different kinds of international organizations in health and population fields. Reference to general development context, organizational relationships, various subject areas, and methods of co-operation and assistance. *Spring*. Freymann.
- HPAA 182 Health Services Information and Control Systems (3).** Prerequisite, HPAA 211 or equivalent and permission of instructor. Purposes and nature of management control systems; acquisition, utilization and evaluation of management information systems in health care organizations. *Spring*. Zelman.
- HPAA 183 Management of Human Resources in Health Organizations (3).** Permission of the instructor required. Basic knowledge and skills in managing people in health organizations: philosophy, productivity, assessment, managerial skills, and support systems. *Spring*. Herzog, Jain.



- HPAA 187** **Survey of Mental Health Programs (3).** A survey of the development and organization of mental health services available to the public. Selected readings and field observations. *Spring.* Luckey.
- HPAA 188** **Health Law (3).** Prerequisite, permission of instructor. Familiarization with the nature, perspective, and objects of the legal process. Provides skills in understanding legal terminology, legal reasoning, and the tools of law, particularly for application to health care management and in making health policy decisions. *Fall, spring.* Wing, Carey.
- HPAA 189** **Development of Personal Effectiveness (3).** Prerequisite, permission of the instructor. This course undertakes experiential learning and self-assessment to help health practitioners and administrators realize their own rational capabilities. A peer-counseling approach is used to help increase: (a) awareness of how personal feelings and those of others affect the ability to behave rationally; and (b) the ability to deal with feelings in ways that lead to rational behavior. *Spring.* Flash
- HPAA 190** **Legal Problems in Health Facility Administration (2).** Prerequisite, HPAA 188 or permission of instructor. Seminar for interdisciplinary study of legal problems in administration of hospitals other health care facilities, including liability, labor-employee relations, etc. *Spring.* Gilbert.
- HPAA 191** **Marketing For Not-For-Profit Organizations (3)** Prerequisite, permission of the instructor. Application of basic principles of marketing and marketing decision models to problems in health care and other not-for-profit organizations. *Fall.* Parker.
- HPAA 195** **Implementing and Managing Change in Health Organizations (3).** Prerequisite, permission of instructor. Alternative strategies of implementing and managing change within health organizations. Analytical models from systems approach, interpersonal dynamics, policies. Case discussions, exercises, student participation. *Fall, spring.* Herzog.
- HPAA 200** **Quantitative and Analytical Methods for Health Policy and Administration (3).** Prerequisite, permission of instructor. Introduction to process of decision making, emphasizing formulation and application and computation of basic management science models in health administration. Includes inventory theory, cost benefit analysis and linear programming. *Spring.* Parker.
- HPAA 201** **Research Methods in Health and Health Services (3).** Prerequisites, BIOS and passing qualifying mathematics examination in HPAA. Examination of available methodology in terms of its application to researchable problems in health administration. Provides directed supervision of students carrying out empirical research. *Fall.* Luckey, Veney.
- HPAA 202** **Issues in Health Policy and Administration (1-6).** *Fall, spring.* Staff.
- HPAA 203** **Introduction to Health Services Research (3).** Open to MPH students only. Prerequisite, permission of instructor. Provides systematic introduction to selected methods for health services research, health services research literature, and research writing. A field/library research based paper is required. *Spring.* Dixon, Files, Schaefer.
- HPAA 204** **Policy for Alcohol and Other Drugs (3).** Examinations of the issues in formulating and implementing policy for drug problems, including alcohol. Conceptual frameworks for understanding the etiology of drug problems and intervention strategies. *Fall.* Beauchamp.

-
- HPAA 206** **Field Work in Health Policy and Administration** (1 or more). This course provides an opportunity for supervised field operation and experience in approved health agencies. Field fee, \$450.00. *Spring, summer.* Staff.
- HPAA 207** **Evolution, Organization and Financing of Health Systems** (3). Societal, technological and professional forces in the evolution of health systems, current organizational and financing pattern, and various emerging issues. *Fall.* Allen, Jessee.
- HPAA 208** **Health Policy and Politics** (3). This course addresses the analytic and action roles in health policy for health administrators and more specialized policy positions. The course addresses recent formative trends in public policy as well as substantive health policy issues. Attention is given to the dynamics and strategies of the public policy process including: the spectrum of actors and structures; the process by which health problems are defined as issues, the policy formulation and implementation processes, regulatory policy making, and the legal bases and practical constraints of law in health policy formulation and implementation. *Spring.* Beauchamp, Flash.
- HPAA 210** **Health Administration and Planning** (3). Prerequisite, permission of instructor. Concepts and methods of policy and program planning and implementation in health services, oriented to systems models of management. *Fall, summer, spring.* Schaefer, Jain, Grubb.
- HPAA 211** **Fundamentals of Health Financial Management** (3). Prerequisite, permission of instructor. Comprehensive examination of financial management concepts and practices in health service organizations, including costing, budgeting, financial analysis and control. *Fall, spring, summer.* Suver, Zelman, Loddengaard.
- HPAA 213** **Organization and Administration of Multihospital Systems** (3). Prerequisite, HPAA 113 or permission of instructor. Legal, financial, and organizational issues of multihospital systems development and management, including issues of corporate reorganizations, strategic planning, and marketing. Prototypes and operating examples will be considered. Will include guest speakers. *Fall.* Files.
- HPAA 217** **Health Program Evaluation** (3). Prerequisite, HPAA 210 or 147 and permission of instructor. Concepts and methods of the program evaluation paradigm as applied in health administration; experiential learning of evaluation planning, design and implementation. *Spring.* Schaefer, Grubb.
- HPAA 218** **Planning Family Health Programs (MHCH 218)** (3). Permission required for non-majors. Basic models and methods of program planning. Emphasis on application of methods through the development of program plans for significant family health problems. *Spring.* Peoples.
- HPAA 224** **Some Quantitative Methods of Planning and Evaluation (BIOS 224)** (3). Planning cycle, methods overview, data sources, PERT, budgeting, health indices, measurement of goal fulfillment, achievement, efficiency, effectiveness, research designs, benefit cost analysis, probability, utility and decision trees. *Spring.* Coulter, staff.
- HPAA 226** **Health Care Quality and Utilization Control Systems** (3). Evolution and current status of health care quality assurance systems and programs for utilization control. Includes discussion of alternative quality assurance methods; PRO's: hospital accreditation; hospital and ambulatory care utilization studies. *Spring.* Jessee.



- HPAA 227** **Ambulatory Care and Related Services** (3). Prerequisite, HPAA 207 or permission of instructor. Review of experience, current status, trends, and public policy relating to ambulatory health care and such related services as home care, day care, screening, and mental health screening. *Spring*. Ross.
- HPAA 228** **Oral Epidemiology for Health Policy and Administration** (3). Prerequisites HPAA 167 and EPID 160. Permission of instructor required. Focuses on the epidemiology of oral disease and the implications and uses of this knowledge for dental health policy making and administration of dental programs. *Spring*. Rozier.
- HPAA 230** **Public Policy and Health Promotion** (HEED 230) (3). Policy/program options and implementation strategies in the light of contemporary patterns of illness and the efficacy of modern health improvement interventions. *Spring*. Milio, Steckler.
- HPAA 240** **Epidemiology of Alcohol Use and Abuse** (EPID 240) (3). Prerequisite EPID 160. Course will examine patterns of alcohol use and abuse nationally, internationally, and ethnically. Problems of definition, measurement and methodology will also be considered; as well as implications for health. *Two lecture, two seminar hours per week, spring*. Magruder-Habib.
- HPAA 242** **Social Indicators for Health Policy and Program Planning** (3). Prerequisite, HPAA 200 and one of HPAA 201 or BIOS 145, or permission of instructor. The nature and use of social indicators with attention to health status; quantitative models for the development of social indicators and application to policy. Applications of models are explored through readings and class projects. *Fall*. Veney.
- HPAA 253** **Operations Research and the Health System** (3). Prerequisite, permission of instructor. Analysis of deterministic and stochastic models and their applicability to health services research. Formulation of decision models for health care decision problems, involving mathematical programming, queuing and heuristics. *Fall*. Parker.
- HPAA 255** **Public Policy Analysis for Health** (3). Prerequisites, HPAA 208 and permission of instructor. This course reviews issues in the analysis and design of public policy for health. Topics will include policy and ideology; public vs. private, majority vs. minority, individual vs. collective issues, the uses and assumptions of formal techniques, such as cost benefit analysis, systems analysis and social policy analysis. *Fall*. Beauchamp.
- HPAA 263** **Dental Public Health Practice** (3). Dental care in the comprehensive health services setting, financing and payment, social and behavioral science applications, emerging role of auxiliary personnel, prevention and health education, organization and care delivery, professional regulation and accountability, role of health department and community dentistry in the academic setting. *Spring*. Rozier.
- HPAA 266** **United States Health Policy** (MHCH 266) (2-3). Examination of policy issues pertaining to delivery of health services in the U.S. Evolution and current developments are examined in an effort to evaluate the administrative implications of current and proposed systems of health delivery in the U.S., *Fall, spring*. Miller, Allen.
- HPAA 270** **Advanced Methods in Policy Analysis** (3). Prerequisite, permission of instructor. Economics and quantitative methods of policy analysis and application to the health field. Students required to do a project. *Fall*. Freund, Rice.

-
- HPAA 275** **Advanced Quantitative Methods (3)**. Prerequisite, HPAA 253 or permission of instructor. Analysis and application of advanced management science models to health and public sector problems. Emphasis is given to advanced forms of mathematical programming, networks, decision theory, and queuing. *Spring*. Parker.
- HPAA 282** **International and Comparative Health Administration (3)**. Permission of instructor required. Study of various health problems and responsive program systems in different (more or less developed) countries with a comparative framework, examining special experiences, general lessons, and possibilities for cooperation. *Fall*.
- HPAA 283** **Management Accounting for Health Care Organizations (3)**. Prerequisite HPAA 211. Further explores health-related managerial accounting topics introduced in HPAA 211 including: cost behavior, cost-finding, rate-setting, budgeting, standard costing, etc. Extensive use of cases and microcomputers. *Fall*. Zelman.
- HPAA 285** **Financial Management of Health Care Organizations. (3)** Prerequisite HPAA 211. An examination of advanced financial management concepts and practices in health service organizations, including: working capital management, capital formation and maintenance, corporate structure, and reimbursement implications for management decisions. *Fall*. Zelman, staff.
- HPAA 290** **Analytic Techniques in Health Policy & Administration (3)**. Prerequisites, BIOS 105 and permission of the instructor. Covers a variety of analytic techniques and methodologies basic to more advanced analysis of decision problems in health administration, i.e., multivariate statistics, basic econometrics, linear algebra. *Fall*. Parker.
- HPAA 293** **Health Policy and the Governing Process: Executive, Legislative, and Judicial (3)**. Prerequisite, HPAA 208 or permission of instructor. This course examines the political ideology, structures, and processes through which health policy issues are generated, legislated, adjudicated and administered at local, state, national, and international levels of governance. *Spring*. Flash.
- HPAA 296** **Organizational Behavior of Health Institutions (3)**. Review of theory and empirical findings providing approach to management and organizational behavior. Topics include effect of technology and size on organizational structure, performance, roles of professionals. *Fall and spring*. Kaluzny, Herzog, Files.
- HPAA 300** **Doctoral Seminar in Health Policy and Administration I (3)**. Prerequisite, doctoral standing. Readings and discussion of various aspects of health services. Special emphasis is given to the inter-relationships of administrative and organizational theory to selected health service topics. *Fall*. Kaluzny, staff.
- HPAA 301** **Doctoral Seminar in Health Policy and Administration II (3)**. Prerequisite, HPAA 300. Continuation of HPAA 300. *Spring*. Kaluzny, Schaefer.
- HPAA 304** **Seminar in Teaching of Health Policy and Administration (3)**. Problems and processes of teaching health administration, including supervised practicum experiences. *Fall, spring*. Kaluzny, staff.
- HPAA 311** **Selected Topics in Health Financial Management (3)**. Selected issues in health financial management. Past topics have included uniform accounting and reporting; reimbursement related topics; and cost containment. Students apply concepts to specific areas of interest. *Fall*. Zelman.



- HPAA 317 Management and Organizational Issues in Mental Health (3).** Prerequisites, HPAA 187, 210 or permission of instructor. Deals with selected issues like integration of mental health in human services departments, federal-state-local funding mix, changing professional roles and similar other issues. *Spring.* Luckey.
- HPAA 333 Advanced Methodology in Health Policy and Administration Research (3).** Prerequisites, BIOS 145 and HPAA 201, or permission of instructor. Research methodology as applied to understanding problems in health care delivery. Consideration is given to experimental design, data collection, and application of appropriate modes of analysis of data. *Spring.* Veney, Luckey.
- HPAA 334 Selected Topics in Health Policy and Administration: Advanced Seminar (3).** Prerequisite, permission of instructor. Integrative study of selected theory and research as it relates to the organization and delivery of health services. Separate seminars are developed to correspond to the doctoral student's specific interest and needs. *Spring.* Staff.
- HPAA 356 Current Issues in Health Policy and Mass Communications (NURS 356) (2-3).** Provides an analytic skill in a real world context for those who will participate in the broad process of policy formulation through their positions in the health professions and mass communications field. *Fall.* Milio.
- HPAA 373 Seminar in Health Policy and Administration (1-6).** *Spring.* Jain.
- HPAA 384 Advanced Studies in Population Policy (3).** Prerequisite, permission of instructor. Individualized studies on special problems in population policy analysis and development to provide skills in aspects of goal identification, analyzing relevant organizational processes. *Spring.* Freymann.
- HPAA 392 Master's Paper (1-3).** Staff.
- HPAA 393 Master's Thesis (1-6).** Staff.
- HPAA 394 Doctoral Dissertation (0-9).** Staff.
- HPAA 400 General Registration (0).** Staff.

Department of Maternal and Child Health

- MHCH 102 Determinants of Health: Biological, Physical and Social Factors (HPAA 102) (1-3).** Role of various biological, physical and social factors in health. The course will be taught in three autonomous modules. *Spring.* Rozier, Watkins, and staff.
- MHCH 103 Reproductive Physiology and Conception Control (2).** Human sexuality, reproductive physiology, methods of regulation; pregnancy, fetal wastage, infertility, sterilization, abortion and community responsibilities discussed. *Fall.* Hulka.
- MHCH 105 Developmentally Handicapped Children and Their Families: An Interdisciplinary Approach. (SOWO 105) (Physical Therapy 105). (3).** Permission of instructor. Provides content on the range and complexities of developmental disabilities; presents a model of interdisciplinary diagnosis and management of developmental disabled children and their families. Lecture and discussion. Individual and group projects. *Fall, spring and summer.* C. Knobloch and DDDL staff.

- MHCH 110** **Seminar in Current Issues in Women's Health (2-3).** Seminar course dealing with issues relating to changing roles of women and parents, with implications for individual, family and community and for the well-being of children. Consideration is given to women health providers and developments in health care. *Spring.* Tsui.
- MHCH 140** **Problems in Maternal and Child Health (1-3).** Prerequisites to be arranged with the faculty in each individual case. *Spring and summer.* Staff.
141
142
- MHCH 200** **Issues In Maternal and Child Health Today (3)** For students outside the Department of Maternal and Child Health who desire a survey of current issues and programs in maternal and child health. Emphasis is on contemporary approaches to problems and services affecting children and families. Permission required. *Two lecture, two seminar hours, fall.* Kotch.
- MHCH 201** **Child Development and Social Policy (3).** Analysis of prevailing and social policies as they relate to principles of child development; overview of child development, and case studies on federal policies affecting children and families. *Spring.* Haskins and staff.
- MHCH 207** **MCH Services in Developing Countries (1-2).** Permission required by instructor. Seminar on planning, delivering, and evaluating MCH services in developing countries; case study approach. Arrangements for associate field work or term paper for an additional credit. Knauff and staff.
- MHCH 208** **Concurrent Field Training in Maternal and Child Health (1-4).** An elective faculty supervised field experience in community maternal and child health services in relation to background of experience, special interest, and future professional plans. *Variable number of laboratory hours per week, fall, spring and summer.* Staff.
- MHCH 209** **Processes of Health Service Program Development (2).** Non-majors require permission of instructor. Through review of health service program characteristics, and analysis of the processes by which they came about, students will acquire understanding for preparation of a proposal for an MCH program, or some aspect of one, for a specific community. *One lecture and two seminar hours per week, fall.* Miller.
- MHCH 210** **Maternal and Infant Health and Family Planning (2).** Non-majors require permission of instructor. Health needs, problems and programmatic issues in maternal-infant health and family planning. Includes biologic, sociocultural and psychological factors. *One lecture, two seminar hours, fall.* Siegel, Peoples-Sheps.
- MHCH 211** **Family and Child Health (2).** Permission of instructor required for non-majors. This course addresses the major issues in child and adolescent health including interactions among children, their families and environment. Consideration is given to models of intervention with emphasis on the preventive public health approach. *One lecture and two seminar hours a week, spring.* Watkins, Kotch.
- MHCH 212** **Seminar on the Family (PHNU 212) (1).** Permission of instructor required. Family theory, research and assessment; family relationships and environments that influence adult and child health and development; professions and institutions that influence family functioning. *Two seminar hours a week, spring and summer.* Schaefer.
- MHCH 213** **Research Utilization in Maternal and Child Health (2).** Emphasis is upon evaluating the research methodology used by others and applying that research



to the assessment, planning and implementation of policies and programs in maternal and child health. *Spring*. Bauman.

- MHCH 214** **Field Training in Maternal and Child Health (2-8)**. Required of selected students in terms of their background of experience, special interest, and future professional plans. An additional field fee of \$350.00 will be assessed. *Summer, 6-10 weeks*. Staff.
- MHCH 215** **Analysis of Developmental Intervention Programs (PHNU 215) (2)**. Permission of instructor required. Critical review of intervention programs for infants and young children aimed at the prevention of developmental deficits. Examination of rationale for intervention, content, and form of program delivery and methods for evaluating effectiveness. *Spring*. Staff.
- MHCH 217** **Developmental Indices of Health Status in Infants and Young Children (PHNU 217) (2)**. Permission of instructor required. Concepts and methods in the early identification of developmentally at-risk populations. Examines issues in reliability, validity and applicability of measurements used in the assessment of early cognitive and social development. *Spring*. Staff.
- MHCH 218** **Planning Family Health Programs (HPAA 218) (3)**. Permission required for non-majors. Basic models and methods of program planning. Emphasis on application of methods through the development of program plans for significant family health problems. *Spring*. Peoples-Sheps.
- MHCH 222** **Family Planning Theory: Assessment and Care of Women in the Reproductive Years (PHNU 222) (1)**. For health professionals doing family planning counseling. Includes modes of action, effectiveness, contraindications, side effects, complications, advantages, disadvantages of temporary and permanent methods of birth control. *Spring*. Staff.
- MHCH 224** **School Age Population: Health Problems and Programs (PHNU 224) (3)**. Permission of instructor required. Health needs and problems of school aged population. Development and evaluation of programs to meet these needs including examination of legislative mandates, administrative structures, and manpower utilization. *Spring*. Asay.
- MHCH 225** **Practicum: Leadership in School Health Programs (PHNU 225) (1-4)**. Prerequisites, MHCH 224 or equivalent and permission of instructor. An elective, individually planned and supervised school-community based field experience. Designed to provide leadership experiences in delivery of school health services. *Spring*. Asay.
- MHCH 254** **Social Work in Public Health (2)**. Permission of instructor required. Analyzes role and functions of social workers in public health with emphasis on multi-disciplinary practice. Focus is on planning social work component of health program. Observational visits to selected sites. *Fall*. Watkins.
- MHCH 255** **Case and Program Consultation in Public Health (PHNU 255) (2-3)**. Examination of the practice of case and program consultation in public health settings. Analysis of consultation as a mutual problem-solving process including evaluation. Roles and relationships of consultant and consultee are considered with provision for an experiential learning opportunity. Emphasis is on multidisciplinary practice. *Spring (3 with practicum), summer (2)*. Watkins.
- MHCH 266** **United States Health Policy (HPAA 266) (2-3)**. Examination of policy issues

pertaining to delivery of health services in the United States. Evolution and current developments are examined in an effort to evaluate the administrative implications of current and proposed systems of health delivery in the U.S. *Spring*. Allen, Miller.

- MHCH 300** **Doctoral Seminar in Maternal and Child Health (1-3)** Doctoral seminar in maternal and child health. Advanced topics in Maternal and Child Health. Required of departmental doctoral students every semester until admitted to candidacy. *Fall, spring*. Miller, Schaefer, Bauman, Udry.
- MHCH 307** **Seminar in Disorders of Development and Learning in Childhood (PHYT 307) (2)**. Seminar for students with prior background in child development or related areas on interdisciplinary diagnosis and management of developmental problems in childhood. Focus on staff and student prepared case material. *Two seminar hours a week, spring*. Knobeloch; DDDL staff.
- MHCH 309** **Issues of Advocacy in Maternal and Child Health (3)**. Permission of instructor required. Current efforts to extend entitlements to health services are examined in the context of professional consultation and technical assistance. *Spring*. Howze.
- MHCH 315** **Seminar in Maternal and Child Health (2)**. Non-majors require permission of instructor. This seminar provides an opportunity for students and faculty to explore in greater depth selected subjects within the field of maternal and child health. *Four seminar hours a week, summer*. Staff.
- MHCH 320** **Seminar in Programs to Affect Human Reproduction (2)**. Application of health services research and behavioral, biological, epidemiological, and clinical studies in human reproduction and reproductive outcomes. *Four seminar hours a week, fall*. Udry.
- MHCH 321** **Seminar in Programs to Affect Child Care and Development (2)**. Analysis of programmatic research and behavioral and biological studies in child care and development; its contribution to the design and to the research and evaluation of programs affecting child care and development. *Four seminar hours a week, spring*. Schaefer, Siegel.
- MHCH 322** **Human Sexual Behavior (3)**. Permission of instructor required. Scientific foundation for understanding human sexual behavior. Including biological, psychological and sociological perspectives. Research emphasis. Udry.
- MHCH 392** **Master's Paper (1)**. *Fall, spring, or summer*.
- MHCH 393** **Master's Thesis (3-6)**. *Fall and spring*.
- MHCH 394** **Doctoral Dissertation (3 or more)**. *Fall and spring*.
- MHCH 400** **General Registration (0)**.

Department of Nutrition

- NUTR 50** **Introduction to Human Nutrition (3)**. Presented as an integrated body of knowledge derived from several disciplines. Functions and sources of man's food. Nutrient requirements and their relation to health and disease. The relevance of nutrition to individual well being, social welfare, and economic development. *Fall*. Anderson.
- NUTR 98** **Undergraduate Research in Nutrition (3)**. For undergraduates enrolled in the department's bachelor degree program. Permission required from faculty



research director. Directed readings or laboratory study on a selected topic. May be taken more than once for credit. Staff.

- NUTR 99 Honors Research in Nutrition (3).** Permission required from faculty research director. Directed readings or laboratory study on a selected topic. Requires a written proposal to be submitted to and approved by BSPH Committee and faculty research director. A written report is required. May be taken more than once for credit. *Six laboratory hours per week, fall, spring, summer.* Staff.
- NUTR 100 Nutrition and Human Health (3).** Prerequisite, EPID 160. A review of the physiological and environmental determinants of human nutritional requirements and the relation of diet to human health and disease. *Spring.* Fanelli.
- NUTR 101 Aging and Human Development (PHNU/HPAA/HEED) (3).** Lectures concerned with biological, physical, emotional, demographic and social aspects of aging. Field trips to institutions, and home visits. *Spring.* Staff.
- NUTR 110 Applied Nutrition for Health Professions (3).** Prerequisites, previous or concurrent courses in chemistry, biochemistry, and physiology/anatomy at undergraduate or graduate level. Knowledge and understanding of nutrition and application to the preventative and therapeutic care of man in a health-team approach. *Spring.* Anderson, staff.
- NUTR 120 Nutrition Education For Teachers (3)** Review of basic nutrition information, materials, and techniques which provide a framework for integrating nutrition education into various subject areas of existing school curriculum in grades K-12. *15 hours per week for 3 weeks, second summer session.* Farthing.
- NUTR 140 Readings in Nutrition (1-6).** Prerequisite, permission of instructor. Reading and tutorial guidance in special areas of nutrition such as international nutrition and nutrition and population. *Fall, spring, and summer.* Staff.
- NUTR 150 Cell Biology (4).** Prerequisites, a course each in biochemistry and physiology or permission of instructor. A review of the general structure and function of the cell. Chemistry and metabolism of carbohydrates, proteins, lipids, vitamins and minerals. Endocrine and nervous integration of cellular mechanisms. *Fall.* Anderson, Switzer.
- NUTR 151 Cell Biology Laboratory (3).** Prerequisites, two chemistry laboratory courses and concurrent registration in NUTR 150. A laboratory course designed to acquaint students with the equipment and theory of modern biochemical and biophysical methods used in nutrition research. *Six laboratory hours per week, fall.* Switzer, Anderson.
- NUTR 152 Meal Planning, Food Selection and Preparation (3).** Prerequisite, NUTR 50 or equivalent. Introduction to foods important in the American diet; composition and properties; factors affecting the selection, handling and preparation of foods; menu planning and meal preparation. A laboratory is included. *Three lecture hours per week, fall.* Fanelli.
- NUTR 153 Food Production, Processing and Packaging (3).** Prerequisite, NUTR 50 or equivalent. Impact of all parts of food industry on availability and nutritive value of foods, and food safety. *Spring.* Forsythe.
- NUTR 154 Human Nutrition (3).** Prerequisites, NUTR 50, BIOC 100, BIOL 45. A second level course in human nutrition requirements in relation to specific cellular needs and mechanisms. Structural and metabolic aspects of car-

bohydrates, lipids, proteins, vitamins and minerals. *Spring*. Edozien, staff.

- NUTR 155 Introduction to Public Health Nutrition (3).** Prerequisite, NUTR 50 or equivalent. The functions of the nutritionist in the community, including an assessment of nutritional needs of individuals, with emphasis on interviewing and counseling skills. Existing community food and nutrition programs and services are introduced and their relationship to other health and social programs is studied. *Fall*. Haines.
- NUTR 156 Food Service Management (3).** Basic concepts of food service system management applied to small and medium-sized group and health care facilities in the community. *Two lecture and laboratory hours per week, fall, spring*. Chegash.
- NUTR 157 Therapeutic Nutrition (3).** Prerequisites BIOL 45, BIOC 100, and corequisite NUTR 154 or equivalent courses. A study of the relationship of diet to diseases of man and of dietary intervention in the prevention and/or treatment of these conditions. *Spring*. Burge.
- NUTR 159 Food Habits (3).** Social, cultural, and psychological influences on food consumption patterns of individuals. Includes a study of selected research methodologies and alternate U.S. food consumption patterns. *Spring*. Kirkley.
- NUTR 160 Economics of Nutrition and Public Health (3).** Prerequisite, two social science courses. Concepts and methodologies used by economists in examining health and nutritional issues at the microeconomic level. Emphasis will be on examining how economics can be used to understand the determinants and consequences of health/nutritional status and a few key aspects of health and nutritional behavior. *Spring*. Popkin.
- NUTR 200 Maternal, Infant and Child Nutrition (3).** Prerequisite, NUTR 154 or permission of instructor. This course covers the nutritional needs of women during the childbearing years, infants and children; the community, ethnic and socioeconomic influences on food intake of these target populations, and community food and nutrition programs designed to meet their unique nutritional needs. *Two lecture and two seminar hours per week, spring*. Farthing.
- NUTR 201 Nutrition of Adults and the Elderly (3).** Prerequisite, NUTR 154 or equivalent or permission of instructor. A review of the effects of the aging process on human nutrition. Physiological, psychological and sociological factors which affect dietary habits and nutrient intake will be examined. *Spring*. Edozien.
- NUTR 202 Advanced Human Nutrition (3).** Prerequisite, NUTR 154. A review of the epidemiology, pathology and prevention of disorders related to diet and nutrition. *Spring*. Edozien, Fanelli.
- NUTR 205 Principles of Public Health Nutrition (3).** Prerequisite, NUTR 155 or equivalent. Roles and functions of the nutritionist in community health. Emphasis on community assessment to identify major needs for nutrition programs and services. *Two lecture hours and one day concurrent field experience per week, fall*. Kaufman.
- NUTR 207 Nutrition Education (3).** Prerequisite, NUTR 50 or equivalent or permission of instructor. Principles and practice of nutrition education with emphasis on the community setting for small groups and individuals. Use of modern techniques, including written and audiovisual instruments, geared to modification of dietary behavior and to prevention of disease. *Fall*. Farthing.
- NUTR 208 Nutrition Programs and Services (3).** Prerequisite, NUTR 205, An overview of the planning and management of local, state and federal public health



nutrition programs covering their legislation and administrative structures and responsibilities of the nutritionist. *Four seminar hours and concurrent field experience per week, spring.* Kaufman.

- NUTR 212 Nutritional Assessment (3).** Prerequisites, NUTR 154 and laboratory experience in chemistry or nutrition science. This course develops the theory and rationale of nutritional assessment of individuals and communities with various techniques including clinical, anthropometric, dietary and laboratory methods. Emphasis is given to experimental design. *One lecture and four laboratory hours per week, spring.* Edozien, Switzer, Haines.
- NUTR 215 International Nutrition (3).** Critical review of the dimensions of world problems in nutrition, with emphasis on the micro and macro determinants of malnutrition, the consequences of malnutrition, and the programs and policies for eliminating malnutrition. *Three lecture hours per week, fall.* Popkin.
- NUTR 240 Problem in Nutrition (1-6).** Prerequisites, permission of instructor. A course for students who wish to make a study of some special problem in nutrition. Lectures, seminars and/or laboratory work according to the special area under study. *Fall, spring, and summer.* Staff.
- NUTR 250 Clinical Nutrition Practice (0-6).** Prerequisites, NUTR 152 and 157 or equivalent. Students are assigned to a medical facility where, under supervision of registered dietitians, they participate in nutritional care of patients. Field fee of \$350. *Forty hours per week for twelve weeks, summer.* Burge and field preceptors.
- NUTR 251 Field Experience II (1-3).** Students are assigned to a state, local or district health agency or other appropriate agency for supervised field experience. Field fee required. A brief written report of activities is required. *Fall, spring, and summer.* Kaufman, staff field preceptors.
- NUTR 252 National Nutrition Issues (1).** Prerequisite NUTR 208 or permission of instructor. Three-day indepth seminars on current national nutrition issues, policy formulation and program development with key congressional staff, federal agencies staff and pertinent public interest/consumer advocacy groups. Paper required. Field fee \$50. *First summer session.* Kaufman.
- NUTR 300 Nutritional Aspects of Protein, Lipid and Carbohydrate Metabolism (3).** Prerequisites, NUTR 150 and 154. Recent advances in the nutritional aspects of protein, lipid, and carbohydrate metabolism will be reviewed. *Six seminar hours per week, fall.* Forsythe.
- NUTR 301 Nutrition Aspects of Mineral Metabolism (3).** Prerequisites, NUTR 150 and 154; 201 or 202 or 212. Recent advances in the nutritional aspects of mineral metabolism will be reviewed. *Six seminar hours per week, spring.* Anderson, Burge.
- NUTR 302 Nutritional Biochemistry (3).** Prerequisites, NUTR 151 and 212. Research procedures in nutritional biochemistry and physiology, including the identification and measurement of nutrients and their metabolites in foods and in human and animal tissues and body fluids. *Three laboratory hours per week, fall.* Forsythe.
- NUTR 303 Advanced Seminar in Public Health Nutrition (3).** Prerequisites, NUTR 205; NUTR 208 or 215. The broad aspects of public health issues, such as U.S. and international nutrition problems and issues, intervention options, and policy decisions—basis and rationale—will be discussed. *Six seminar hours per week, spring.* Edozien, Haines.

- NUTR 304** **Advanced Seminar in Nutrition Behavior** (3). Prerequisites, NUTR 159 and 207, or permission of instructor. Analysis of the ways anthropology, economics and psychology have been used to effect nutrition change. *Six seminar hours per week, fall.* Haines.
- NUTR 340** **Seminar in Nutrition** (1-6). Prerequisites, a minimum of one year of graduate work in nutrition and permission of instructor. Seminars and/or laboratory work, according to the special area under study. *Fall, spring and summer.* Staff.
- NUTR 355** **Nutrition Research Methodologies** (3). Prerequisites, NUTR 205 and 208 or permission of instructor. Development of skills, techniques and competencies, through practical experience, in the assessment of the nutritional needs of a community, or in the planning and delivery of community nutrition services in a health or other appropriate agency or the evaluation of an ongoing nutrition program. *Six laboratory hours per week, fall, spring and summer.* Staff.
- NUTR 389** **Preparation of Research Prospectus** (1). Theoretical and practical aspects of selecting a research topic and designing and preparing the research proposal. *Two seminar hours, fall and spring.* Popkin.
- NUTR 390** **Nutrition Research** (1-9). Individual arrangements will be made by the student to spend part or all of his time in supervised investigation related to thesis or dissertation. *Fall, spring and summer.* Staff.
- NUTR 391** **Nutrition Research Seminar** (1). Instruction in preparing seminars. Students will also attend and learn to critique nutrition faculty seminars. *Fall and spring.* Forsythe.
- NUTR 392** **Master's Paper** (1-6). *Fall, spring and summer.* Staff.
- NUTR 393** **Master's Thesis** (0-6). *Fall, spring and summer.* Staff.
- NUTR 394** **Doctoral Dissertation** (0-9). *Fall, spring and summer.* Staff.
- NUTR 400** **General Registration** (0).

Department of Parasitology and Laboratory Practice

- PALP 131** **Parasitism and Human Disease** (2). A course consisting of lectures, demonstrations, and laboratory work given as an introduction to the principles of infectious disease. *One lecture and two laboratory hours a week, fall.* Goulson.
- PALP 134** **Medical Helminthology** (2). Permission of instructor required. Lectures and discussions on the helminth parasites of man with special emphasis on their life cycles, host responses, and epidemiology. *Two lecture hours a week, fall.* Weatherly.
- PALP 134L** **Medical Helminthology Laboratory** (2). Prerequisites, PALP 134 and permission of instructor. Lectures, discussions, and laboratory exercises dealing with the biology, host-parasite relations, and diagnosis of helminthic infections of man. *Four laboratory hours a week, fall.* Weatherly and Goulson.
- PALP 135** **Medical Protozoology** (2). Permission of instructor required. Lectures and discussions on the protozoal parasites of man, with special emphasis on their life cycles, host responses, and epidemiology. *Two lecture hours a week, spring.* Merritt.



- PALP 135L Medical Protozoology Laboratory (2).** Prerequisites, PALP 135 and permission of instructor. Lectures, discussions, and laboratory exercises dealing with the biology, host-parasite relations and diagnosis of protozoal infections of man. *Four laboratory hours a week, spring.* Merritt and Hall.
- PALP 138 Host-Parasite Metabolic Interactions (3).** Prerequisites, permission of instructor. Metabolic interactions between host and parasite in medically important protozoan and helminthic infections will be discussed. How these interactions contribute to the pathogenesis of the diseases will be considered. *Three lecture hours a week, fall.* Hall.
- PALP 140 Problems in Parasitology (1 or more).** A course for students who wish to make an intensive study of some special problems in human parasitology. *Two or more hours a week, fall and spring.* Staff.
- PALP 142, 143 Problems in Public Health Laboratory Practice (1 or more).** A course for students who wish to make an intensive study of some special problem in the laboratory field. *Two or more hours a week, fall and spring.* Staff.
- PALP 150 Public Health Bacteriology (4).** Prerequisite, permission of the instructor. Lectures and laboratory studies of the human pathogenic bacteria and fungi with particular emphasis on those submitted to public health laboratories for complete identification. *One lecture and four laboratory hours a week, fall.* Hunter.
- PALP 151 Public Health Virology (3).** Prerequisites, PALP 150 and permission of the instructor. Lectures and laboratory studies on isolation and identification techniques. *Two lecture and two laboratory hours a week, spring.* Crout.
- PALP 192 Medical Mycology (4).** Prerequisite, permission of instructor. Isolation, identification, epidemiology, mycoserology, and clinical importance of medically significant fungi. Identification of hyphomycetes and yeasts will be stressed. *Two lecture and four laboratory hours a week, fall.* McGinnis.
- PALP 230 The Nature of Parasitism (3).** Prerequisite, permission of instructor. A course consisting of lectures and discussions on the immunobiology of parasitic protozoa and helminths. Host and parasite factors thought to be important in pathogenesis are presented. Medically important protozoa and helminths are stressed. *Three lecture hours a week, spring.* Seed.
- PALP 233 Malaria (3).** Prerequisites, permission of instructor. Lectures, demonstrations, and laboratory devoted to the study of malaria in man and mosquito. The biology and classification of mosquitos are also considered. *Two lecture and two laboratory hours a week, fall.* Staff.
- PALP 235 Problems in Public Health Laboratory Methodology (1 or more).** Prerequisites, PALP 142 or 143, and permission of the instructor. *Two or more hours a week, fall and spring.* Goulson.
- PALP 250 Public Health Laboratory Methods I (2).** Prerequisite, permission of the instructor. Lectures and seminars pertaining to current diagnostic techniques in Public Health Bacteriology and Mycology. *One lecture and two seminar hours a week, fall.* Staff.
- PALP 251 Public Health Laboratory Methods II (3).** Prerequisites, permission of the instructor. Lectures and demonstrations on the principles and techniques of immunodiagnosics will be covered. New techniques and data analysis will be stressed. *Three lecture hours a week, spring.* O'Connell.
- PALP 260 Public Health Laboratory Management I (3).** Prerequisites, permission of

-
- instructor. An exploration of the functions of public health laboratory directors. Topics include budgeting, planning, organizing, personnel management, and physical requirements of laboratory operations. *Two lecture and two seminar hours a week, fall.* Schoenfeld.
- PALP 261 Public Health Laboratory Management II (3).** Prerequisites, permission of the instructor. A continuing study in depth of the responsibilities and activities of the public health laboratory. *Two lecture and two seminar hours per week, spring.* Schoenfeld.
- PALP 270 Biohazard Science I (3).** Prerequisite, permission of the instructor. Philosophy of safety, laboratory-acquired and nosocomial infections, other biohazards, fundamentals of laboratory safety, and principles of disinfections and sterilization. *Fall.* Tulis.
- PALP 271 Biohazard Science II (3).** Prerequisite, PALP 270. Lectures and demonstrations on biohazard containment systems, aerosol and surface sampling, filtration technology, hazards of animal experimentation, carcinogen research, oncogenic virus studies, recombinant DNA, and aspects of biohazard control. *Spring.* Tulis.
- PALP 275 Laboratory Methods in Biohazard Science (3).** Prerequisites, PALP 270 and 271. Fundamentals of disinfection and sterilization processes including official methodology, packaging, dosimetry, inactivation kinetics, process control, sterility testing, and use of containment facilities and aerosol and surface sampling equipment. *Three lecture and ten laboratory hours per week, summer.* Tulis.
- PALP 276 Advanced Studies in Biohazard Science (3).** Prerequisites, PALP 270, 271, and permission of instructor. Lectures and seminars concerned with biohazard risk assessment, medical surveillance, impact of state and federal regulations, environmental issues, principles of quality assurance, laboratory design, and safety management. *Two lecture and two seminar hours per week, fall.* Tulis.
- PALP 277 Special Topics in Biohazard Science (2).** Prerequisites, PALP 270, 271, and permission of instructor. Current problems and trends in biohazard science, impact of emerging legislation, development of standards, and other topics. *One lecture and two seminar hours per week, spring.* Tulis.
- PALP 331 Seminar in Parasitology (1).** Prerequisite, permission of staff. Discussion of selected topics in parasitology. *One seminar hour a week, spring.* Staff.
- PALP 333 Seminar in Public Health Laboratory Practice (1).** Prerequisites, permission of staff. Discussion of selected topics in the public health laboratory field. *One seminar hour a week, spring.* Staff.
- PALP 334 Research in Parasitology (2 or more).** Open to advanced students only. *Four or more laboratory hours a week, to be arranged, fall and spring.* Goulson, Hall, Seed, Weatherly.
- PALP 336 Research in Public Health Laboratory Methodology (2 or more).** Open to advanced students only. *Four or more laboratory hours a week, to be arranged, fall and spring.* Weatherly, Goulson, Tulis.
- PALP 392 Master's Paper (1-3).** *Fall, spring, and summer.*
- PALP 394 Doctoral Dissertation (3-9).** *Fall and spring.* Staff.
- PALP 400 General Registration (0).**



Department of Public Health Nursing

- PHNU 101** **Aging and Human Development (HPAA/HEED/NUTR)** (3). Lectures concerned with biological, physical, emotional, demographic and social aspects of aging. Field trips to institutions and home visits. *Three lecture hours per week.* Staff.
- PHNU 140** **Readings in Public Health Nursing** (1-3). Prerequisites to be arranged with the faculty. Reading and tutorial guidance in a selected area of public health nursing or occupational health nursing. *Two or more hours per week, fall, spring, and summer.* Staff.
- PHNU 141**
- PHNU 142**
- PHNU 160** **Delivery of Community Nursing Services** (3). Permission of instructor required. Analysis of patterns of organization of community nursing services and relationships to the health care delivery system. Special emphasis on basic management skills and their application. Tigar.
- PHNU 171** **Continuing Education Program Development** (2). Permission of instructor required. Use of systematic approach to educational program development for adult learners. Includes strategies for designing, implementing and evaluating CE and inservice programs. *Two lecture hours per week, fall.* Asay.
- PHNU 172** **Implementation of Continuing Education Programs.** (1). Permission of instructor required. Prerequisite: PHNU 171. Application of teaching-learning concepts, principles of adult education and group teaching strategies in the implementation of CE and inservice programs. *Two seminar hours per week spring.* Asay.
- PHNU 182** **Health Care Services in Occupational Settings** (3). Introduction to population-based health care for workers. Includes major causes of work-related morbidity and mortality, strategies for the team approach and components of occupational health programs. *Three lecture hours per week and a plant walk through, spring.* Staff.
- PHNU 185** **Topics in Worksite Health Promotion** (3) (HEED 185) An overview of critical scientific, political, economic, behavioral and other issues as they affect planning, conduct and evaluation of health promotion/risk reduction programs at the worksite. *Spring.* Hochbaum, staff.
- PHNU 193** **Innovation and Change in Public Health Nursing Practice I** (3). Permission of instructor required. Analysis of factors and approaches considered in innovation and change in public health nursing. This includes development of the theoretical base of public health nursing practice. *Two lecture and two seminar hours per week.* Staff.
- PHNU 196** **Advanced Practice in Public Health Nursing** (3). Permission of instructor required. Prerequisite: licensure as registered nurse in North Carolina. Concepts of health promotion/illness prevention applied to families/groups/community. Methods of assessment and intervention. Selected practice experiences. Analysis of case materials. Field fee: \$150.00. *One lecture, two seminar and two laboratory hours per week.* Asay.
- PHNU 201** **Special Studies** (1-3). Permission of Department chair required. Sections will focus on specific topics of current interest to health workers. Flyers describing the section offering will be distributed prior to registration each semester. *Lecture hours per week dependent upon credit, fall and spring.* Staff.

-
- PHNU 212 Seminar on the Family (MHCH 212) (1).** Permission of instructor. Family theory, research and assessment; family relationships and environments that influence adult and child health and development; professions and institutions that influence family functioning. *Two seminar hours per week, spring and summer.* Schaefer.
- PHNU 215 Analysis of Developmental Intervention Programs (MHCH 215) (2).** Permission of instructor. Critical review of intervention programs for infants and young children aimed at the prevention of developmental deficits. Examination of rationale for intervention, content and form of program delivery and methods for evaluating effectiveness. *Spring.* Staff.
- PHNU 217 Developmental Indices of Health Status in Infants and Young Children (MHCH 217) (2).** Permission of instructor. Concepts and methods in the early identification of developmentally at-risk populations. Examines issues in reliability, validity, and applicability of measurements used in the assessment of early cognitive and social development. *One lecture and two seminar hours per week, spring.* Staff.
- PHNU 220 Antepartal Theory: Assessment and Care of Pregnant Women (MHCH 220) (2).** Theoretical basis of antepartal care emphasizing the concept of risk and assessment of maternal and fetal well-being. *Spring.* Staff.
- PHNU 221 Antepartal Assessment and Care: Clinical Practice (MHCH 221) (3).** Permission of instructor and MHCH/PHNU 220 must be taken concurrently. Initial and ongoing assessment of pregnant women including physical and pelvic examinations. Designed for nurses. *Six laboratory hours per week, spring.* Staff.
- PHNU 222 Family Planning Theory: Assessment and Care of Women in the Reproductive Years (MHCH 222) (1).** For health professionals doing family planning counseling. Includes modes of action effectiveness, contraindication, side effects, complications, advantages, disadvantages of temporary and permanent methods of birth control. *Spring.* Staff.
- PHNU 223 Family Planning Assessment and Care: Clinical Practice (MHCH 223) (2-3).** Permission of instructor required. MHCH/PHNU 222 must be taken concurrently. Initial and ongoing assessment of women requesting or utilizing temporary birth control methods. For nurses. Students competent in performing physical and pelvic exams, 2 credits; all other 3 credits. *Four or six laboratory hours per week, spring.* Staff.
- PHNU 224 School Age Population: Health Problems and Programs (MHCH 224) (3).** Permission of instructor required. Health needs and problems of school aged population. Development and evaluation of programs to meet those needs, including examination of legislative mandates, administrative structures and manpower utilization. *Spring.* Asay.
- PHNU 225 Practicum: Leadership in School Health Programs (MHCH 225) (1-4).** Prerequisites MHCH/PHNU 224 or equivalent and permission of instructor. An elective, individually planned and supervised school-community based field experience. Designed to provide leadership experiences in delivery of school health services. *Three to twelve laboratory hours per week, spring.* Asay.
- PHNU 240 Problems in Public Health Nursing (1-4).** A course for students in public health
241 nursing. Students will make an intensive study of some special problem in
242 public health relevant to public health nursing. The study will result in a paper which will demonstrate the application of research principles. *Hours to be arranged. Fall, spring, and summer.* Staff.



- PHNU 255 Case and Program Consultation in Public Health (MHCH 225) (2-3).** Examination of the practice of case and program consultation in public health settings. Analysis of consultation as a mutual problem-solving process including evaluation. Roles and relationships of consultant and consultee are considered with provision for experiential learning opportunities. Emphasis is on multidisciplinary practice. *Spring (3 with practicum); summer (2).* Watkins.
- PHNU 261 Community Nursing Service Administration I (3).** Permission of instructor. Concepts and methods of administering community nursing services. Functions of the nurse administrator in areas of organizing, staffing, program planning, priority setting and evaluation of services. Tigar.
- PHNU 262 Community Nursing Service Administration II (3).** Permission of instructor required. Continuation of PHNU 261. Aspects of fiscal management, personnel management, legal considerations, records and reporting relating to delivery of community nursing services. Leadership styles, motivation and application of administrative processes. *Two lecture and two seminar hours per week.* Tigar.
- PHNU 271 Instructional Approaches in Public Health Nursing (3).** Permission of instructor. Prerequisites: EDCI 200 and 265 or equivalents. Application of educational theories and curriculum development in nursing education. Study and critique of PHN content in nursing curriculum, of bases and strategies for curricular decisions and instructional approaches. *Two lecture and two seminar hours per week, fall.* Staff.
- PHNU 272 Practicum in Teaching Community Health Nursing (3-6).** Permission of instructor required. Supervised experience involved in teaching community health nursing to students at the undergraduate level. Problems related to curriculum, organization, and faculty roles will be explored under faculty direction. Field fee: \$450.00. *One seminar hour biweekly and eighteen laboratory hours weekly, fall and spring.* Asay.
- PHNU 281 Occupational Health Nursing I (3).** Permission of instructor required. Concerns factors influencing the development and operation of occupational health nursing programs. General and special health services contingent on work environment and inherent health problems in the employed populations are considered. *Fall.* Staff.
- PHNU 282 Occupational Health Nursing II (3).** Prerequisites, PHNU 281. Continuation of PHNU 281. Role components of occupational health nursing with emphasis on designing, implementing, evaluating occupational health programs. Application of principles of toxicology, epidemiology and occupational health nursing. *Two seminar and four laboratory hours per week, spring.* Staff.
- PHNU 293 Innovation and Change in Public Health Nursing Practice II (3-6).** Permission of instructor required. Integration of selected factors of innovation and change into the practice of public health nursing. Practice credit variable. *Two lecture, two seminar, and zero to nine laboratory hours per week. Fall, spring, summer.* Staff.
- PHNU 297 Supervision in Public Health Nursing (3).** Permission of instructor required. For public health nursing and other selected students. Philosophy, principles and methods of supervision with emphasis on the supervisor's role in staff development and first-level management. *One lecture and four seminar hours per week, fall, spring.* Staff.

-
- PHNU 299 **Research Methods in Public Health Nursing (2-4).** Permission of instructor required. Prerequisite: BIOS 101. Analysis of nursing research emphasizing methodology and implications for community health nursing practice. For over two credits, students develop a research design or participate in the research process. *Two lecture and two seminar hours for ten weeks for two credits. Additional proposal development seminars for four credits.* Highriter.
- PHNU 300 **Seminar in Public Health Nursing (3).** Permission of instructor required for non-majors. A departmental core course designed to strengthen knowledge bases and leadership skills important to advanced public health nursing practice. Emphasis is placed on nursing theory and current issues affecting practice. *Two lecture and two seminar hours per week.* Staff.
- PHNU 301 **Field Observation of National Community Health Nursing Service (1).** Permission of instructor required. Orientation to national agencies in Washington, D.C. area concerned with community health nursing practice. Supervised visits made to agencies, e.g., The Division of Nursing, HHS, ANA, and APHA headquarters. Field fee \$150.00. *Three full consecutive days of field observations and seminars, spring.* Henry, Wilcox, Harris.
- PHNU 340 **Research in Public Health Nursing (1-4).** Prerequisite, PHNU 299 or the
341 equivalent and permission of instructor. Independent research in public health
342 nursing under supervision. *Two to eight laboratory hours per week, fall, spring, summer.* Staff.
- PHNU 392 **Master's Paper (1-6).** Permission of instructor required. A major paper on a problem relevant to public health nursing. This study may extend over more than one semester. Credit is assigned accordingly. *Fall, spring and summer.* Staff.
- PHNU 393 **Master's Thesis (3-9).** *Fall, spring, and summer,* Staff.
- PHNU 396 **Field Practice in Community Health Nursing (3-9).** Permission of instructor. Field experience in community health nursing or occupational health nursing practice. Study and observation of selected areas related to student's program of study. Field fee \$450.00 *Three laboratory hours per week, for each credit, fall, spring, and summer.* Staff.
- PHNU 400 **General Registration (0).**



Appendix A

Residence Status for Tuition Purposes¹

The following sections summarize important aspects of the residency law. A complete explanation of the Statute and the procedures under the Statute is contained in *A Manual to Assist the Public Higher Education Institutions of North Carolina in the Matter of Student Residence Classification for Tuition Purposes*. This Manual and other information concerning the application of this law are available for inspection in the Admissions Offices of the University. Copies of the *Manual* are also on reserve at the Robert B. House Undergraduate Library.

All students are responsible for knowledge of the contents of the Statute and the *Manual*.

General. Every applicant for admission is required to make a statement as to his or her length of residence in North Carolina. The tuition charge for legal residents of North Carolina is less than for nonresidents. To qualify for in-state tuition, a legal resident must have maintained his or her domicile in North Carolina for at least twelve months immediately prior to the beginning of the term for which classification as a resident for tuition purposes is sought. The student must also establish that his or her presence in the State during such twelve-month period was for purposes of maintaining a bona fide domicile rather than for purposes of mere temporary residence incident to enrollment in an institution of higher education. A student seeking classification as a resident for tuition purposes must complete an application for resident status (obtainable at his or her admissions office) and return it to the proper admissions office before the end of the term for which resident status for tuition purposes is sought. The last day of the final examination period is considered the last day of the term. Every student must be classified either resident or nonresident before enrolling. Unless the student supplies enough information to allow the admissions officer to classify the student as a resident for tuition purposes, the student will be classified a nonresident for tuition purposes.

When an enrolled student has applied to be classified a resident for tuition purposes and receives an institutional request for more information in connection with that application before the end of the term for which classification is sought, the student must respond to that request no later than three weeks after the end of the term. If the student does not receive the request for supplemental information until after the end of the term in question, he or she must supply the requested information within three weeks of receipt of the request. Failure to supply the requested information within the specified time limit will result in a continuation of the student's "nonresident" classification unless good cause is shown for such failure.

Domicile. Domicile means one's permanent dwelling place of indefinite duration, as distinguished from a temporary place of abode; synonymous with "legal residence."

Burden of Proof and Statutory Prima Facie Evidence. The student has the burden of establishing facts which justify his or her classification as a resident for tuition purposes. The balancing of all the evidence must produce a preponderance of evidence supporting the assertion of in-state residence. Under the statute proof of resident status is controlled initially by one of two evidentiary beginning points which are stated in terms of prima facie evidence.

a. Even if the student is an adult, if his or her parents (or court-appointed guardian in the case of some minors) are not legal residents of North Carolina, this is prima facie evidence that the student is not a legal resident of North Carolina unless the student has lived in this state the five consecutive years prior to enrolling or re-registering. To overcome this prima

¹The information in this section comes from three sources: (i) North Carolina General Statutes, Sec. 116-143.1, (ii) *A Manual to Assist the Public Higher Education Institutions of North Carolina in the Matter of Student Residence Classification for Tuition Purposes*, Revised September 1984, (iii) Chancellor's Rules and Procedures for Residence Classification of Students for Tuition Purposes.

facie showing of nonresidence, the student must produce evidence that he or she is a North Carolina domiciliary despite the parents' nonresident status.

b. Conversely, if the parents of the student are domiciliaries of North Carolina under the Statute, this fact constitutes prima facie evidence that the student is a domiciliary of North Carolina. This prima facie evidence may also be overcome by other evidence of legal residence. If the student has neither living parents nor legal guardian, the prescribed prima facie evidence rule cannot and does not apply.

Statutory Exceptions

a. *Grace Period.* If a student has been properly classified as a resident for tuition purposes and, thereafter, his or her state of legal residence changes, the student does not automatically lose the benefit of the in-state tuition rate immediately. Instead the statute provides for a grace period if the following conditions are satisfied:

1. The student must have been properly classified as a resident for tuition purposes, on the basis of a valid finding that the student in fact was a legal resident of North Carolina and had been such for the requisite twelve-month period prior to classification;

2. At the time of subsequent change of legal residence to a state other than North Carolina, the student must have been enrolled in a public institution of higher education in North Carolina.

The extent of this grace period (during which the in-state rate is applicable in spite of the fact that the student is not a legal resident of North Carolina) is twelve months from the date of change in legal residence plus any portion of a semester or academic term remaining, as of the expiration date of the twelve-month period, in which the student is enrolled.

b. *Qualifying Periods for Spouses.* By virtue of the provisions of G.S. 116-143.1, if a student otherwise can demonstrate compliance with the fundamental statutory requirement that he or she be a legal resident of North Carolina before the beginning of the term for which resident status is sought, the second statutory requirement relating to duration of residence may be satisfied derivatively, in less than twelve months, by reference to the length of the legal residence of the student's spouse, if the spouse has been a legal resident of the State for the requisite twelve-month period.

c. *Reacquisition of Resident Tuition Status.* The prescribed twelve-month period of legal residence may also be shortened if the person seeking to be classified as a resident for tuition purposes was formerly classified a North Carolina resident for tuition purposes, abandoned North Carolina domicile, and re-established North Carolina domicile within twelve months after abandoning it. Students should consult their admissions offices for a detailed explanation of the conditions which must be met to qualify under this section.

Married Persons. The domicile of a married person, irrespective of sex, is determined by reference to all relevant evidence of domiciliary intent. No person is precluded, solely by reason of marriage to a person domiciled outside of North Carolina, from establishing or maintaining legal residence in North Carolina. No person is deemed, solely by reason of marriage to a person domiciled in North Carolina, to have established or maintained a legal residence in North Carolina. The fact of marriage and the place of the domicile of his or her spouse are deemed relevant evidence to be considered in ascertaining domiciliary intent.

Minors. A minor is any person who has not reached the age of eighteen years. The domicile of a minor is presumed under the common law to be that of the father subject to rebutting evidence. If the father is deceased, the domicile of the minor is that of the surviving mother. If the parents are divorced or legally separated, the domicile of the minor is that of the parent having custody by virtue of a court order; or, if no custody has been granted by virtue of court order, the domicile of the minor is that of the parent with whom he or she lives; or, if the minor lives with neither parent, in the absence of a custody award, the domicile of the minor is presumed to remain that of the father. If the minor lives part of the year with each parent, in the absence of a custody award, the minor's domicile is presumed to remain that of the father.

In determining residence status for tuition purposes, there are two exceptions to the above provisions:



1. If a minor's parents are divorced, separated, or otherwise living apart and one parent is a legal resident of North Carolina, during the time period when that parent is entitled to claim, and does claim, the minor as a dependent on the North Carolina individual income tax return, the minor is deemed to be a legal resident of North Carolina for tuition purposes, notwithstanding any judicially determined custody award with respect to the minor.

If, immediately prior to his or her eighteenth birthday, a person would have been deemed to be a North Carolina legal resident under this provision but he or she achieves majority before enrolling in an institution of higher education, that person will not lose the benefit of this provision if the following conditions are met:

a. Upon achieving majority the person must act, as much as possible, in a manner consistent with bona fide legal residence in North Carolina; and

b. The person must begin enrollment at an institution of higher education not later than the fall academic term next following completion of education prerequisite to admission at the institution.

2. If, immediately prior to beginning an enrolled term, the minor has lived in North Carolina for five or more consecutive years in the home of an adult relative (other than a parent) who is a legal resident of North Carolina, and if the adult relative, during those years, has functioned as a de facto guardian of the minor, then the minor is considered a legal resident of North Carolina for tuition purposes. If a minor qualified for resident status for tuition purposes under this provision immediately prior to his or her eighteenth birthday, then, upon becoming eighteen, he or she will be deemed to be a legal resident of North Carolina of at least twelve months' duration.

Even though a person is a minor, under certain circumstances the person may be treated by the law as being sufficiently independent from his or her parents as to enjoy a species of adulthood for legal purposes. If the minor marries or obtains a judicial decree of emancipation under N.C. Gen. Stat. §7A-717, *et seq.*, he or she is emancipated. The consequence, for present purposes, of such emancipation is that the affected person is presumed to be capable of establishing a domicile independent of that of the parents; it remains for that person to demonstrate that a separate domicile in fact has been established.

Aliens. Aliens who are permanent residents of the U.S., or who hold a visa which will permit eventual permanent residence in the U.S., are subject to the same considerations with respect to determination of legal residence as citizens. An alien abiding in the United States under a visa conditioned at least in part upon intent not to abandon a foreign domicile (B, F, H, and J visas) cannot be classified a resident. An alien abiding in the United States under a visa issued for a purpose which is so restricted as to be fundamentally incompatible with an assertion by the alien of bona fide intent to establish a legal residence (C, D, and M visas) cannot be classified a resident.

Possession of certain other immigration documents may allow an alien to be considered for in-state tuition status. For more details aliens should consult their admissions offices and the *Manual*. Aliens must file a Residence Status Supplemental Form in addition to the forms normally required of applicants for resident status for tuition purposes.

Military Personnel. The domicile of a person employed by the Federal Government is not necessarily affected by assignment in or reassignment out of North Carolina. Such a person may establish domicile by the usual requirements of residential act plus intent. No person loses his or her in-state resident status solely by serving in the armed forces outside of the State of North Carolina.

Prisoners. There are special provisions concerning domicile of prisoners. For more information, persons to whom these provisions may apply should consult the *Manual*.

Property and Taxes. Ownership of property in or payment of taxes to the State of North Carolina apart from legal residence will not qualify one for the in-state tuition rate.

Change of Status. A student admitted to initial enrollment in an institution (or permitted to re-enroll following an absence from the institutional program which involved a formal withdrawal from enrollment) is classified by the admitting institution either as a resident or as a nonresident for tuition purposes prior to actual matriculation. In the absence of a current and final determination of the student's residence prior to matriculation the student is classified a nonresident for tuition purposes. This institution will thereafter reach a final determination of the student's residence status. A residence classification once assigned (and

confirmed pursuant to any appellate process invoked) may be changed thereafter (with a corresponding change in billing rates) only at intervals corresponding with the established primary divisions of the academic calendar.

Transfer Students. When a student transfers from one North Carolina public institution of higher education to another, he or she is required to be treated as a new student by the institution to which he or she is transferring and must be assigned an initial residence classification for tuition purposes. The residence classification of a student by one institution is not binding on another institution. The North Carolina institutions of higher education will assist each other by supplying residency information and classification records concerning a student to another classifying institution upon request.

The transfer into or admission to a different component of the same institution (e.g., from an undergraduate to a graduate or professional program) is not construed as a transfer from one institution to another and thus does not by itself require a reclassification inquiry unless (1) the affected student requests a reclassification inquiry or (2) the transfer or enrollment occurs following the lapse of more than one quarter, semester, or term during which the individual was not enrolled as a student.

Responsibility of Students. Any student or prospective student in doubt concerning his or her residence status bears the responsibility for securing a ruling by completing an application for resident status and filing it with the admissions officer. The student who, due to subsequent events, becomes eligible for a change in classification, whether from out-of-state to in-state or the reverse, has the responsibility of immediately informing the Office of Admissions of these circumstances in writing. Failure to give complete and correct information regarding residence constitutes grounds for disciplinary action.

It is the responsibility of the student to pay tuition at the rate charged and billed while an appeal is pending. In effect, the student who is classified as a nonresident at the time of tuition billing pays the nonresident rate. Conversely, if a student is classified as a resident at the time of billing, he or she pays the resident rate. Any necessary adjustments in the rate paid will be made at the conclusion of the appeal.

If a student, who has been found to be a nonresident for tuition purposes, receives an erroneous notice from an institutional officer identifying the student as a resident for tuition purposes, the student is not responsible for paying the out-of-state tuition differential for any enrolled term beginning before the classifying institution notifies the student that the prior notice was erroneous.

If a student is classified a resident for tuition purposes after submitting falsified residency information or after knowingly withholding residency information, the student's application for in-state tuition status is fraudulent. The institution may re-examine any application suspected of being fraudulent, and, if warranted, will change the student's residence status retroactively to the beginning of the term with respect to which the student originally made the fraudulent application. If this occurs the student must pay the out-of-state tuition differential for all the enrolled terms intervening between the fraudulent application and its discovery. Further, knowing falsification of responses on a resident status application may subject the applicant to disciplinary consequences, including dismissal from the institution.

Appeals of Rulings of Admissions Officers. A student appeal of a classification decision made by any admissions officers must be in writing and signed by the student and must be filed by the student with that officer within fifteen working days after the student receives notice of the classification decision. The appeal is transmitted to the Residence Status Committee by that officer, who does not vote in that committee on the disposition of such appeal. The student is notified of the date set for consideration of the appeal, and, on request of the student, he or she is afforded the opportunity to appear and be heard by the Committee. Any student desiring to appeal a decision of the Residence Status Committee must give notice in writing of that fact, within ten days of receipt by the student of the Committee's decision, to the Chairman of the Residence Status Committee, and the Chairman promptly processes the appeal for transmittal to the State Residence Committee.

Students or prospective students who believe that they are entitled to be classified residents for tuition purposes should be aware that the processing of requests and appeals can take a considerable amount of time and that applications for classification should not be delayed until registration, when the number of applications make accelerated handling impossible.



Military Tuition Benefit²

Certain members of the Armed Services, and their dependent relatives, who are not residents for tuition purposes may become eligible to be charged the in-state tuition rate under N.C. Gen. Stat. §116-143.3, the military tuition benefit provision. Any person seeking the military tuition benefit must qualify for admission to UNC-CH and must file an application for the benefit with his or her admissions office before the first day of classes of the term for which he or she seeks the benefit. To remain eligible to receive the military tuition benefit, he or she must file another application for the benefit before the first day of classes of each succeeding fall term while he or she continues to be enrolled. The burden of proving eligibility for the military tuition benefit lies with the applicant for the benefit.

Eligibility of Members of the Armed Services. To be eligible for this military tuition benefit, the individual must

- 1) be a member of the United States Air Force, Army, Coast Guard, Marine Corps, Navy, North Carolina National Guard, or a reserve component of one of these services; and
- 2) be abiding in North Carolina incident to active military duty which is performed at or from a duty station in North Carolina.

Eligibility of Dependent Relatives of Service Members. If the service member meets the conditions set forth above, his or her dependent relatives may be eligible for the military tuition benefit if they share the service member's North Carolina abode.

If the service member voluntarily ceases to live in North Carolina or is involuntarily absent from the state on military orders (other than absences on routine maneuvers and temporary assignments), he or she is deemed to have moved his or her abode from North Carolina. If a dependent relative of a service member has become eligible for the military tuition benefit and, after the beginning of the term of eligibility, the service member moves his abode from North Carolina, the dependent relative will continue to be eligible for the military tuition benefit only for the remainder of that academic year. An academic year runs from the first day of classes of the fall semester through the last day of exams of the following summer session, second term.

For a detailed explanation of the military tuition benefit provision and a complete list of categories of persons who are considered "dependent relatives" for purposes of establishing eligibility for the military tuition benefit, applicants should consult *A Manual to Assist the Public Higher Education Institutions of North Carolina in the Matter of Student Residence Classification for Tuition Purposes* (as amended September 1984). This *Manual* is available for inspection in the Admissions Offices of the University. Copies of the *Manual* are also on reserve at the Robert B. House Undergraduate Library.

Appeals of Eligibility Determinations of Admissions Officers. A student appeal of an eligibility determination made by any admissions officer must be in writing and signed by the student and must be filed by the student with that officer within fifteen working days after the student receives notice of the eligibility determination. The appeal is transmitted to the Residence Status Committee by that officer, who does not vote in that Committee on the disposition of such appeal. The student is notified of the date set for consideration of the appeal, and, on request of the student, he or she is afforded an opportunity to appear and be heard by the Committee.

Any student desiring to appeal a determination of the Residence Status Committee must give notice in writing of that fact to the Chairman of the Residence Status Committee within ten days of receipt by the student of the Committee's decision. The Chairman will promptly process the appeal for transmittal to the State Residence Committee.

²The information in this section comes from three sources: (i) North Carolina General Statutes, Sec. 116-143.3, (ii) *A Manual to Assist the Public Higher Education Institutions of North Carolina in the Matter of Student Residence Classification for Tuition Purposes*, Revised September 1984, (iii) Chancellor's Rules and Procedures for Residence Classification of Students for Tuition Purposes and Determination of Eligibility for the Special Military Tuition Benefit.

8,500 copies of this public document were printed at a cost of \$8,048.50, \$0.95 per copy.

